(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor R	ussell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

	4.		
		J. Braunstein, "Airbag Technology Takes Off," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, p. 16.	
	2	Adcock, "No Longer Square," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, pp. 38-40.	
	3	M. Krebs, "Cars That Tell You Where To Go," The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.	
	4	L. Kraar, "Knowledge Engineering," Fortune, Oct. 28, 1996, pp. 163-164.	
	Ş	S. Heuchert, "Eyes Forward: An ergonomic solution to driver information overload," Society of Automobile Engineering, Sep. 1996, pp. 27-31.	
	6	"OnStar" brochure by General Motors Corp., 1997.	
	7	Sun Microsystems, Inc., "Why Jini Now?", Aug. 1, 1998, pp. 1-14.	
	8	Sun Microsystems, Inc., "What is Jini?", - Summary.	
	9	Clohessy, Kim, Object Technology, Inc., *Virtual Machine Technology: Managing Complexity and Providing Portability for Embedded Systems, 2001, pp. 58-60.	П
	10	Mobile GT, "The Architecture for Driver Information Systems."	
If you wis	h to a	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add	

PTC/SB/08a (10-08)

Doc code :IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 11/30/2008, OMB 5651-0331 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OME control number:

	Application Number	13117507		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1,99)	Filing Date	2011-05-27		
	First Named Inventor Ru	ssell W. White		
	Art Unit	2618		
(intim denimation and as as of that	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US		

					U.S.I	PATENTS	Remove			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ³	issue O	ate	Name of Pate of cited Docu	entee or Applicant Iment	Releva	Columns,Lines w nt Passages or R Appear	
	.1	6396164		2002-05	-28	Bamea, et al.				
	2	6255961		2007-07	-03	Van Ryzin, et	9 1.			
	3	6282464		2001-08	-28	Obradovich				
	4	7324833		2008-01	-29	White, et al.				
If you wisl	h to ac	dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n inform	ation pl	ease click the	Add button.	k	Add	·
·			U.S.P	ATENT	APPLIC	CATION PUB	LICATIONS		Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹		tion	Name of Pate of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Releva	Columns,Lines w nt Passages or R Appear	
	. species									
If you wis	h to a	l dd additional U.S. Publ	shed Ap	piication	citation	information ;	clease click the Add	ld button.	Add	
				FOREIC	IN PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENTS		Remove	······································
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²		Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patented Applicant of cited Document	e or w	'ages,Columns,L ∕here Relevant 'assages or Rele igures Appear	75

Application Number 13117507 Filing Date 2011-05-27 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Russell W. White STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Ad Unit 2618 (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) Examiner Name AFF.004C9US Attorney Docket Number ŧ Add If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Remove NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item Examiner Cite (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), TS Initials* No publisher, city and/or country where published. Request For Ex Parte Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. §302 for U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, Filed on November 7. 1 2008 (Pages 1-21). 2 Richard Menta, *1200 Song MP3 Portable Is A Milestone Player, *January 11, 2000, Pages 1-3. Add If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **EXAMINER SIGNATURE Date Considered** Examiner Signature *EXAMINER; Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a

citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 981.04. 2 Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). 2 For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the senal number of the patent document.
* Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. 5 Applicant is to place a check mark here if

English language translation is attached.

PTO/SB08/a filed 04/10/2008

FTCX58/03a (05-07)
Approved for use through 11/10/2007, CMB 0651-0931
U.S. Patent and Tradement Office; U.S. CEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patert and I reservent Crock, U.S. Carrier and I reservent Crock, U.S. Carrier and I reservent Crock, U.S. Carrier and I reservent Control of Information unless it contains a valid CMS control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	_
Filing Date	2011-05-27	-
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		: .
Attorney Docket Number	r AFF.004C9US	7

		40.		U.S	LPATENTS		
Examiner Initial*	er Cite No Patent Number		Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	***	7065342	31	2006-06-20	Rolf, Devon A.		
	2	6694200	92	2004-02-17	Naim, An S.		
9 I	3	6597835	13 1	2003-07-01	Treyz et al.		
	্ৰ	6510210	B 1	2003-01-21	Baughan, Kevin J.		
	5	6509716	83	2003-01-21	Yi, Sang		
	6	6498692	₿2	2002-12-17	Shanahan, Michael E.		
	7	6396769	B 1	2002-05-28	Polany, Rany		
distribution de la constanti	8	6240297	23	2001-05-29	Jadout, Marc		

EFS Web 2.0.2

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	**************************************	.	***************************************	
9	6230322	B 1	2001-05-08	Saib et al.
10	6061306		2000-05-09	Buchheim, James
11	5963659		1999-09-14	Ghister, Walter
12	5940767		1999-08-17	Bourgeois et at
13	5870680		1999-02-09	Guerkn et al.
14	5774793	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1998-36-30	Cooper et al.
15	5587560		1996-12-24	Crooks el al
16	5586090	sississis de la company de	1996-12-17	Otte, William C.
17	5450471		1995-09-12	Hanswa et al.
18	5307326		1994-04-26	Osawa, Shoichi
19	4905272		1990-02-27	Van de Mortel et al.

EFS Web 2.0.2

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

						anning.		mi niming		سسسب
	20	7020704	81	2006-03	28	Lipacomb et æ	1 .			
	21	7343414	82	2008-03	1-11	Lipacomò et a				
If you wisi	n to a	i dd additional U.S. Pate	int citatio	t inform	ation pt	ease click the	Add button.	3		
			U.S.P	ATENT	APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publica Date	ition	Name of Pat of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Rele	es,Columns,Lines where vant Passages or Relet es Appear	
	ą.	20030008646	A t	2003-01	1-09	Shanahan, Mi	chael E			
	2	20050010633	A1	2005-0	1-13	Shanahan, Mi	chael E			
If you wisi	s ot n	dd additional U.S. Pub	lished Ap			n information (ENT DOCUM	·	d butto	2 ff.	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ²	ý	Kind Code	Publication	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	- ,	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	₹×2
v	1									
If you wis	h to a	l dd additional Foreign f	i Patent Oc	ocument	icitation	information p	ii lease click the Add	butto	n.	
***************************************			NOI	N-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, sen	al, symp	osium,	catalog, etc),			riate), title of the item issue number(s),	ŢS
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$		occoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccocc	<u></u>		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				

EFS Web 2.0.2

PTO/SB/08a (06-03)
Approved for use itsough 67/31/2006. OMB 0651-6531
U.S. Pasent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B'	Y APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	*****
Filing Date	2011-05-27	-
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

TIMBOON JIWA VI/INZUUO

				U.S	.PATENTS	
:xaminer nitial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	*	7149772	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2006-12-12	Kalavade, Asawaree P	
	2	7145898		2006-12-05	Elliott, Isaac K	
	3	7130807		2006-10-31	Mikursk, Michael G.	
	4	7124101		2006-10-17	Mikurak, Michael G	
	\$	5978127		2005-10-20	Butthuis et al.	
	6	6909708		2005-06-21	Krishnaswamy et al.	
	7	6904449		2005-06-07	Quinones, David B.	
j.	3	8901067		2005-05-31	Kalavade, Asawaree P.	2

EFS W65 2.0

Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	***********	13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White		
Art Unit	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US		

L				
	9	6888929	2005-05-03	Saylor et al.
	10	6842906	2005-01-11	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	11	6792086	2005-04-04	Saylor et al.
	12	6754181	2004-09-04	Ellictietal.
	13	6742015	2004-05-25	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	14	6731625	2004-05-04	Eastep et al.
	15	6715145	2004-03-30	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	16	6707889	2904-03-16	Saylor et al.
	17	6697824	2004-02-24	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	18	6871818	2003-12-20	Mikurak; Michael G.
	19	6640249	2003-10-28	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K

8F8 Web 2.0

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507		
Filing Date	2011-05-27	-	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	-,000	
Act Unit	2618		
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	•••••	

		(manara r	them this time?	rou Januaria	—	
inninini)	20	6640244		2003-10-28	Sowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	21	6640238		2003-10-28	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	22	6636242		2003-10-21	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	23	6615253		2003-09-02	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	24	6615199		2003-09-02	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	25	6806744		2003-08-12	Mikurak, Michael G.	. a ana di
	26	6606660		2003-08-12	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	27	6601234		2003-07-29	Bowmen-Amuah; Michel K.	
	28	6601192		2003-07-29	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	29	6578068		2603-07-10	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
If you wish	toa	dd additional U.S	Patent citati	on information	please click the Add button.	
	-		L.S.U	PATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	

EFS Web 2.0

PTC/SB/08a (98-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006, OMS 0551-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	illilianell		***************************************	U.S	PATENTS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6571282		2003-07-57	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	2	6550057		2003-04-15	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	3	6548949		2003-04-15	Bowman-Amush; Michel K.	
	4	8539396		2003-03-25	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	Š	6529948		2003-03-04	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	б	6529809		2003-03-04	Bowman-Amush; Michel K.	
2.4	7	8502213		2002-12-31	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	8	6501832		2002-12-31	Saylor et al	

EFS Web 2.0

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507			
Filing Date	2011-05-27			
First Named inventor	Russell W. White	sell W. White		
Art Unit	2618			
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US			

	· * .	(C. L.	
9	549685D	2002-12-17	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
10	6477685	2002-11-05	Sowman-Amuah; Michel K.
11	6477580	2002-11-06	Sowman-Amuah; Michel K
12	6442748	2002-08-27	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K.
13	6438594	2002-08-20	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K.
14	6434628	2002-08-13	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K.
15	6434568	2002-98-13	Bowman-Amush; Michel K
16	6339832	2002-01-15	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
17	6335927	2002-01-01	Ellion et al.
18	6332163	2001-12-18	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K.
19	6289382	2001-09-11	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.

EFS Web 2.0

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	7
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	-	
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

	20	6253061		2001-06-26	Helferich; Richard J.	
	21	6233430		2001-05-15	Helferich; Richard J.	
	22	6122403	000000	2000-09-19	Rhoads; Geoffrey B.	
	23	5998525		1999-12-07	Krishnaswamy et al.	
	24	5667494		1999-02-02	Krishnaswamy et al.	
	25	5732216		1996-03-24	Logan et al.	
	26	5721827		1998-02-24	Logan et al.	
if you wis	h to a	ı dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n information (please click the Add button.	
		minimum minimu	<i>Addition</i>	Transfer dad dad dad date de la companya del la companya de la com	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examine Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					
If you wis	h to a	dd additional U.S. Publ	shed Ap	with the same of t	on information please click the Ad-	i button.
		A STATE OF THE STA		FOREIGN PA	TENT DOCUMENTS	

EFS Wes 23

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless if contains a valid OMB control number.

	Filing Da
	First Na
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Hoit
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	5.40.8 25.018

Application Number	13117507		
Filing Date	2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Ru	seli W. White		
Art Unit	2618		
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US		

	Remove					
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ^s	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	.4	7086342	81	2006-06-20	Rolf, Devon A.	
	2	6694200	82	2004-02-17	Naim, Ari B.	
	3	6587835	81	2003-07-01	Treyz et as	
	4	6510210	B 1	2003-01-21	Baughan, Kevin J.	
	5	6509716	82	2003-01-21	Yi, Sang	
	6	6496692	82	2002-12-17	Shanahan, Michael E.	
	T	6396769	B1	2002-05-28	Polany, Rany	
	8	6240297	81	2001-05-29	Jadoul, Marc	

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

 		<u> </u>	r	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9	6230322	B1	2001-05-08	Saib et ai	
10	6061306		2000-05-09	Buchheim, James	
11	5953659		1999-09-14	Ghisler, Walter	
12	5940767		1999-08-17	Bourgeois et al	**
13	5870680		1999-02-09	Guerlin et al	
14	5774793		1998-06-30	Cooper et al.	
15	5587560		1996-12-24	Crooks et al.	
16	5586090		1996-12-17	Otte, William C.	
17	5450471		1995-09-12	Hanawa et al.	
18	5307326		1994-04-26	Osawa, Shoichi	
19	4905272		1990-02-27	Van de Mortei et al	
 <u></u>		L			

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Act Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.064C9US

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1 4.				31			
	20	7020704	81	2006-03)-28	Lipscomb et al				
	21	7343414	B 2	2008-03	- 11	Lipscomb et al			400	
If you wisl	n to ac	dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n inform	ation pl	ease click the	Add button		Add	
						CATION PUBI	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Remove	
Examiner Cite Publication Number Kind Publication Name of Patentee or Application Initial* No Publication Number Code Date of cited Document			Releva	Columns,Lines where nt Passages or Reles Appear						
3) 2) 3)		20030008646	A1	2003- 0 1	09	Shanahan, Mi	chael E		(
	2	20050010633	A1	2005-01	l-13	Shanahan, Mi	shael E.			
If you wisl	h to at	dd additional U.S. Publ	\ ished Ap	plication	r citatio	n information p	olease click the Ad-	d button	Add	
				.) 	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ENT DOCUM			Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ²	•	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	s or \$	Pages, Columns, Line where Relevant Passages or Relevar Figures Appear	75
	ी									
If you wis	h to a	r dd additional Foreign F	atent Oc	cument	citation	information p	lease click the Add	button	Add	
			NO	I-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		Remove	***************************************
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	include name of the a (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, seri	al, symp	muiza,	catalog, etc),				Ţs
	्री									

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CMB control number.

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Ast Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er: AFF.004C9US

	y			U,S	PATENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	7149772		2006-12-12	Kalavade, Asawaree P		
	2	7145898		2006-12-05	Elliolt, Isaac K.		
	3	7130807	7	2006-10-31	Mikurak, Michael G.		
	4	7124101		2006-10-17	Mikurak, Michael G.		
	5	6978127		2005-10-20	Builhuis et al.		
	6	6909708		2005-06-21	Krishnaswamy et al.		
	7	6904449		2005-06-07	Quinones; David B.		
	8	6901067		2005-05-31	Kalavade; Asawaree P.		

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named inventor	ussell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF:004C9US	

**************************************	 	y			
	9	6888929	2005-05-03	Saylor et al.	
	10	6842906	2005-01-11	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	11	6792086	2005-04-04	Saylor et al.	
	12	6754181	2004-09-04	Ellioft et al.	
	13	6742015	2004-05-25	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	14	6731625	2004-05-04	Eastep et al.	
	15	6715145	2004-03-30	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	16	6707889	2004-03-16	Saylor et al.	Y:
	17	6697824	2004-02-24	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	**
	18	6671818	2003-12-20	Mikurak; Michael G.	
	19	6640249	2003-10-28	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K	**************************************

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russi		sell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	granda de la companya	+-++-+		
	20	6640244	2003-10-28	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	21	6640238	2003-10-28	Bowman Amuah; Michel K.	
	22	6636242	2003-10-21	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	23	6615253	2003-09-02	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	24	6615199	2003-09-02	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	25	6606744	2003-08-12	Mikurak; Michael G.	Es .
	26	6606660	2003-08-12	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	27	6601234	2003-07-29	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
	28	6601192	2003-07-29	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K	3000000000
	29	6578068	2003-07-10	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	
If you wis	h to a	dd additional U.S. Paten	t citation information	on please click the Add button.	Add
<u> </u>			U.S.PATENT AP	PLICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove
L		**************************************			**************************************

Approved to lask billings of 7 mode. Comb 6031-0031

U.S. Patent and Tracemark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Linder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless if contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		13117507	
	Filing Date		2011-05-27	**
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Russe	ell W. White	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
Court of an engineering and an engineering	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number	er:	AFF.004C9US	

				U.S	PATENTS	Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1	6571282	?	2003-07-57	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.	<u>. 4</u> .		
	2	6550057		2003-04-15	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
	3	6549949		2003-04-15	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
	4	6539396		2083-03-25	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
:	5	6529948		2083-03-64	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
	6	6529909		2003-03-04	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
	7	6502213		2002-12-31	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.			
	8	6501832		2002-12-31	Saylor et al	40		

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	-
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

A				
8	9	6496850	2002-12-17	Bowman-Amuah, Michel K.
	10	6477665	2002-11-05	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	**	6477580	2002-11-05	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	12	6442748	2002-08-27	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	13	6438694	2002-08-20	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	14	6434628	2002-08-13	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K
	15	6434568	2002-08-13	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	16	6339832	2002-01-15	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K
	17	6335927	2002-01-01	Elliott et at
	18	6332163	2001-12-18	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	19	6289382	2001-09-11	Bowman-Amuah; Michel K.
	***************		AND A	3

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	***********	13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White			
Art Unit		2618			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.064C9US			

	1			<u> </u>	on information please click the Add		Add	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code [†]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Releva		nes where s or Relevan
			U.S.P.	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS		Remove	
If you wist	to ac	i id additional U.S. Pater	nt citation	ı information p	lease click the Add button.	I	Add	inniini iniin niinii
	26	5721827		1996-02-24	Logan et al.			
	25	5732216	20.00	1998-03-24	Logan et al.			
	24	5867494		1999-02-02	Krishnaswamy et al.	34,300		
	23	5 999 525		1999-12-07	Krishnaswamy et al.			
	22	6122403		2000-09-19	Rhoads; Geoffrey B			
	21	6233430		2001-05-15	Hellerich; Richard J.			
4	20	6253061		2001-06-26	Helferich; Richard J.			

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. While	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF,004C9US	

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
**	А	US-7,065,342	06-2006	Rolf, Devon A	455/412.1
*	₿	US-6,694,200	02-2004	Naim, Ari B.	700/94
*	c	US-6,230,322	05-2001	Saib et al.	725/40
	D	US-			
	Ш	US-	***************************************		***************************************
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	14	US-	*****		
*****	ì	US-	***************************************		
	3	US-			non-
maas	K	US-	•		
	L.	US-			······································
	M	US:			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ŋ					
	0					
	Р					
	a	2				
	R					
	S					
	Ŧ					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	٧	
	W	
	: X	

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Tredsmark 0ffice PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20071107

PTO/SB/08a (08-03.)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. CMB 0651-003.1
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a reflection of information united it contains a valid CMB control number.

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named inventor Rus	sell W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
() and the complete accorde at the second	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

		***************************************			U.S.I	PATENTS		rido S a	Remove	1	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue D	ate	Name of Pat of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Releva		Lines where jes or Relev	
	1	6509716		2003-01	-21	Yì, Sang					
If you wis	h to a	udd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n informa	ation pl	ease click the	Add button.		Add	,	***************************************
			U.S.P	ATENT	APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS		Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publicat Date	tion	Name of Pat of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Releva		Lines where jes or Relev	
9 4	1						elección aliale da a Nicho	3 K	Add		
n you wis	n to a	dd additional U.S. Publ	isneu Ap	·····		ENT DOCUM			Remove	:	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number³	Country Code ²	y	Kind Code*	Publication	Name of Patentes Applicant of cited Document	e or F	ages,Col here Rel	umns,Lines evant or Relevant	m.
	្ប										
If you wis	h to a	dd additional Foreign F	l Patent Do	cument :	citation	information p	L lease click the Add	button	Add		<u> </u>
	e. T. 1771					RATURE DO			Remove		()
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, seri	al, sympo	osium,	catalog, etc),					TS

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

		SECTION AND SECTIO
Application Number	3 8	13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inven	tor Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit	i-d	2618
Examiner Name		
Attomey Docket N	lumber	AFF.004C9US

Examples	Can	Document Number	Publication Date	DOCUMENTS Name of Palacton or	Pagas, Columns, Unex, Villaca
iniliaka*	N6.1	Number-Kind Code ^{3 (France)}	- MM-DO-NAA	Applicant of Cited Document	Reterran Passages in Referenti Repres Appear
	81	^{US-} 2005/0054379	03/10/05	Cao et al.	
·····	82	^{US-} 2004/0078274	04/22/04	Aamio, Ari	
***********	83	US- 2002/0046084	04/18/02	Steele et al.	
	84	^{U\$} 5,975,835	12/13/05	Lake et al.	
***************************************	85	^{US} 5,955,833	10/18/05	Yukie et al.	
***************************************	86	^{US-} 6,915,272	07/05/05	Zilliacus et al.	
	87	US- 6,907,112	06/14/05	Guedalia et al.	
	88	us-6,792,615	09/14/04	Rowe et al.	
	89	^{US} 6,741,980	05/25/04	Langseth et al.	
	B10	US- 6,721,710	04/13/04	Lueck, Charles D.	
······································	B11	^{US-} 6,671,715	12/30/03	Langseth et al.	
	812	^{US-} 6,526,335	02/25/03	Treyz et al.	
بسسب	813	Page 1	02/04/03	Jackson, Vincent C	
	314	Million Commence of the Contract of the Contra	12/17/02	White et al.	
	815	us-6,418,138	07/09/02	Cerf et al.	
	815	^{US-} 6,407,750	06/18/02	Gioscia et al.	
	817	The state of the s	06/04/02	Gershman et al.	
•	818	#xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	01/15/02	Tillgren et al	
	B19	^{US-} 6,314,094	11/06/01	Boys, Donald	

Expresses totisks	Cities No.	Foreign Paterd Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentae or Applicant of Cred Document	Pages, Columes, Uses, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	
WY CONTRACT		Country Code* "Marches" "Wino Code* (if society)	100-02-1311			
***************************************	821					<u></u>
************	B22	<u> </u>				<u>.</u>
	823	444				ļ.,,
***************************************	824					ļ.,
	825			-		1
acceptation	826				E.	<u>.</u>

F-XPRETORIS Considered Signatura

EXAMPLE: Selled if reference considered, whether or not cleation is in conformance with MPEP 639. Draw one female cleation if not in conformance and not considered include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique station designation number (optional). See Kinds Coding of USPTO Patent Documents of measurables got in MPEP 631.94. Enter Office that issued the stocument, by the two-lenter code (MPO Standard ST.3). For Importance parent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor resal procedule the social number of the patent document. "Grid of document by the appropriate symptotic or indicated on the document under WSPO Standard ST.16 if possible." Applicant in to place a check many here if English tampages.

Interestion is extended.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.67 and 1.86. The information is required to obtain or rectin at benefit by the public which is to the (and by the USFTO (process) on application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gasheding, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USFTO. Three will vary depending upon the included class. Any comments or the arround of time your require to complete that form anties suggestant for the process to some to the Chair the Commission Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademath USBS, P.O. Box 1650, Assurance, U.S. 2313-1650.

TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Assurance, U.S. 2313-1650.

TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Assurance is preparation for the Chair Officer, U.S. 2400, and collections for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Assurance is u.S. 2313-1650.

If you need essistence in completing the form, call 1-500-PTO-9199 (1-500-766-9199) and select option 2.

DEC 2 0 2006

13117507

AFF.004C9US

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) Filing Date 2011-05-27 First Named Inventor Russell W. White Art Unit 2618 Examiner Name

Attomey Docket Number

Application Number

Eserrorus Initias	Cine No.	Documers Manber Number Kind Code ^{) or Number}	Profession gree	Number of Patientees or Applicant of Ched Document	Papes, Columns, Unes, Where Reference Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
······································	B27	^{US-} 6,247,130	05/12/01	Fritsch, Bernhard	
· ·	828	ancongreconary	05/22/01	Ito, Seigo	
	829	^{US} 6,199,076	03/06/01	Logan et al.	
	830	^{US-} 6,167,253	12/26/00	Farris et al.	
****************	831	^{US-} 6,144,848	11/07/00	Walsh et al.	
***************************************	832	(07/11/00	Kato et al.	
······································	833		02/22/00	Farris et al.	
	834	U\$-6,014,569	01/11/00	Bottum, Joshua	
	835	us-5,953,005	09/14/99	Liu, James C.	
·····	836	^{CS-} 5,900,564	05/04/99	Kurakake, Yasushi	
	837	^{US-} 5,694,120	12/02/97	Indekeu et al.	
	838	US- 5,594,779	01/14/97	Goodman, William	
	839	US		HEREN EN LEGEL EN LEG	
	840	US-			
****	841	US-			
	842	LIG			
***************************************	843	LIS			
	844	W.			
	845	125-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Pebboolist Date	Name of Pacentee of Applicant of Ched Decument	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages		
		Country Code ³ "Number ³ "Nins Code ³ (4 Interest)	MINDS-TYYY		Or Rainward Figures Appare		
	846		81.8 To 8			<u></u>	
************	847						
	848					<u></u>	
	849					<u> </u>	
	950					L.	
	851	2				<u> </u>	

Exemples Once Considered

EXAMINET Units If reference composered, whoshes or not clippes at a conformance with MPCP 825. Crow tree through clippes if not in conformance and not considered, include copy of this form with ment communication to explained. "Applicants unique contain designation number (epitoris)." See Kinds Coding of USF10 Patent Decuments it approximate better on MPCP 82104. "Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-lease code (MPC) Standard ST.31. "For Japaneses patent documents, the indication of the year of the region of the Engagement must proceed the sense number of the patient document. "Aind of document by the expurprishe symbols as indicated on the document under WPC Standard ST.16 8 parables." Applicant is to place a creek ment here if English tanquage.

Translation is essented.

This culterson of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.28. The information is required to chain in retain is because by the public which is to the fand by the USPTO to process; an explication. Confidentially is generated by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This cultersion to estimated to take 2 hours to compilete, including publishing, properties, and submitting the completed application from to the USPTO. There will very depressing upon the end-distinct case. Any comments on the annexes of time ground engines to complete this form analyse application for motioning this builder, should be called the Cristin Information Coffice, U.S. Patent and Tradecont Office, P.O. Box 1450, Abstraction, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES ON CONSPECTED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Stor. 1450, Abstraction, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-900-785-9199) and saled option 2.

DEC 2 0 2006

(CO-8th RECNERACITY

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Rus	ssell W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
first to administration at a track	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

Examiner Initials"	Crite No."	NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), tide of the article (when appropriate), tide of the item (book, magazine, journal, sariat, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	Ţ ^Ż
	1-8	U.S. Patent No. 60/167,179, filed 11/23/1999	
	2-8	U.S. Patent No. 09/234,259, filed 01/20/1999	
	3-8		,
	4-8		
	5-8		
	6-8		
	7-8		
	8-8		
	9-8		
15550 issuanieses	10-B		

Examiner		Date	
Signature		Considered	
AC VERNIAL IN	00 CFM Aller CHARMICHTON IN 12 AND MICE THE TO WATER AN ARRIVATION COMMISSION OF THE	6). Onew bise through sit	ation it not in communities and next

EXAMPLER. Install instruments considered, whether or pay classion is in conformance with MPCF 609. Onew line through plastion of not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unspec classics designation founder (optioned). I Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Transaction is executed.

1 Applicant's unspec classics designation founder (optioned). I Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Transaction is executed.

1 Applicant's unspec classic designation founder (optioned). I Applicant is because it results a benealt by the public which is to fine least by the USPTC to proceed) an application. Confidentiatly is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 97 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, indicating gathering, proposing, and submitting the complete case. Any comments of the indicating the indicating the public case. Any comments of the indicating the complete is complete in the complete in indicating this burdon, should be said to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patern and Indicator (Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. On NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO:

If you need essignance in compresing the form, call 1-800-PTC-9199 (1-800-785-9199) and select option 2.

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

		. –
Application Number	13117507	بند
Filing Cate	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor Russi	98 W. White	
Art Unit	2818	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US	

*		Document Number Country Code Number-Kind Cede	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	А	US-6,232,539	05-2001	Looney et al.	84/609
æ	В	US-4,807,292	02-1989	Sorscher, Bernard	381/86
*	c	US-8,420,975	07-2002	Det.ine et al.	340/815.4
*	D	US-6,792,263	09-2004	Kite, Karen Jeanne	455/412.1
*	E	US-2002/0023028	02-2002	Quarendon et al.	705/26
*	F	US-8,591,085	07-2003	Grady, Jeff	455/42
*	G	US-6,788,528	09-2004	Enners et al	361/683
*	н	US-6,292,440	09-2001	Lee, Sang-Hun	369/7
******	1	US-			
	J	US			
	К	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					en de la companya de La companya de la co
	o					
	p					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	Ŧ			A car		

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volums, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	ν	
	w	
	×	

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY formet are publication dates. Classifications may be US at foreign.

U.S. Palard and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. G1-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20060621

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attomey Docket Numb	r AFF,004C9US

÷		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Oate MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	Ą	US-6,061,306	05-2000	Buchheim	369/2
	₿	US-6,772,212 B1	08-2004	Lauetal.	709/228
	С	US-2005/0049002 A1	03-2005	White et al.	455/556.1
	D	US-2005/0096018 A1	05-2005	White et al.	455/414.1
	E	US-	***************************************		
	F	US-	5		
	G	US-			
	Н	US-			
	1	US			
	J	US-	i n y		***************************************
	K	US			
	L	US	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
*******	ħ\$	US-			an containing the same of the

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	٥					
	p.					
	Ö			\		
	R	The second contract of				
	\$			·		
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Valume, Perlinent Pages)
	U	
	>	
	W	
	x	

A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.95(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or fareign.

U.S. Palest and Trademaula Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 08202005

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	*****	13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US

Examinar iniigis"	Caba No.	Document Number	Publisher Osta LBM-DD-YYYY	Name of Palantee or Applicant of Clied Document	Pages, Columns, Unes, Wheel Ruisvans Passages of Relevant Highwa Appess
		Nymber-Keid Coop ^{1,4} (mass) US-103-2003/0008646	12-2002	Shanshen	
		WS- US-2005/0010833	01-2003	Baughan	
		US- 8.587,835	07-2003	Treyz et al.	
		^{US-} 6,496,692	01-2063	Shanahan	
	*********	^{US} -6,510,210	01-2003	Shanahan	····
		^{USD} 6,396,769	05-2002	Polany	
***************************************		US- 6,240,297	05-2001	Jadoul	
	auwa.	US-6,061,3C6	05-2000	Buchhelm	····
***************************************	- conjust	^{US}	09-1999	Ghisler	
		^{UB-} 5,940,767	08-1999	Sourgeois et al	
	-	¹⁰⁰ -5,870,680	02-1999	Guertin et al.	
		US- 5,774,793	02-1998	Cooper et al.	
		^{US-} 5,587,580	12-1996	Crocks et al.	
***************************************	*******	U9-5,586,090	12-1998	Otte	
····		V\$- 5,450,471	09-1995	Hanawa et al.	***************************************
		US- 6,307,328	04-1994	Osawa	
		US- 4,905,272	02-1990	Van de Mortel et al.	
		US-			
	 	US-			

		2.207.300.007.3	PATENT DOCU			
Expensions Laborates	Cibs No.1	Ferrigo Pirlant Discourated	Publication Onto	Name of Patentoc or Applicant of Cited Decument	Pages, Columnis, Unes. Where Relevant Passages	1
basals*	PAGN.	Country Codes" Number "Wind Codes" (\$ \$ \$100mm)	WHOD-YYYY	Splitting in Cost Normann	Or Retevant Figures Appear	75
		i sant. Perusi				
						<u> </u>
						1

***************************************	9999999999					

de.		 		 	
	""oranganangan dan kalangan da	 	*******************************	 	
	Expension 1			1 (1939)	
	SCHOOLSHOOM X			1 444	
	*******			X Managarithalisassandi. 1	
2 1	2001MM203103 S			1 P-00(160/060/600)	
	de de la constante de la const			- (a) = 1,112 = 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

*EXAMENER build I reference considered, whether or not clutdon is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw the innergit citation if not in comformance and not considered, include copy of the form with men communication to applicant. "Applicant's unique citation designation number (applicate). "See Kinds Codes of USPTO Posent Decembers of https://example.com/posents of https://example.com/posents/formance/forman Transferior is attached.

Trestation is stated.

This existion of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public writer is to file (and by the USPTO to process) on application. Confidentially is compared by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to compare, including gettering, preparing, and autimating the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form under suggestions for reducing this purple, should be sent to the Critic Information Officer, U.S. Pierrs and Treatment Office, P.O. Box 1460, Assumptia, VA 22313-1460. DO NOT SEND FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Petends, P.O. Box 1460, Assumptia, VA 22313-1460.

If you need essistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-796-9199) and select option 2.

PAGE 55 * RCVD AT 5/3/2005 3:30:43 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] * SVR:USPTO EFXOF-4/11 * ONIS:87/2006 * CSID:512 327 5452 * DURATION (mm-ss):01:46

Examiner

PTCVSB/068 (68-03) Accorded by use through 07/31/2006, Okkil oldst-0471

	Tirst Named inventor Russell VV. White Add Unit 2618	
	Filing Date	2011-08-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618:
Custing depinioning and an activity	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004CBUS

Examiner Initiata*	Cite No.'	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), little of the article (when appropriate), title of the from (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	7*
	D1	U.S. Application No. 10/847,754, filed 09/23/2004 (111111.1111-1C)	
	D2		
	D3		
	D4		
	D5		
	D6	·:	
	D7		
	D8		
	D 9		
	D10		

Signature Considered

"EXALUNCE: Insulf reference considered, whether or not distant is in conformatics with MPEP 809. Draw title through citation it not in conformatics and not
considered, trickets copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Date

If you need assistance in completing the form, cell 1-800-PTCs-9199 (1-800-796-9199) and taked option 2.

PAGE 68 'RCVD AT 3/3/2005 3:30:40 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] 'SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-II/11 'DNIS:8724306 'CSID:512 327 5452 'DURATION (non-ss):01-46

considered, records copy of this some with near communication is approxima.

1 Applicant a unique disclaim designation number (episona). 2 Applicant is to pison a check mark how if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.68. The information is negligible obtain or retails a benefit by the public which is to fits (and by the USPTO to process) an applicables. Confiderability is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 focus to complete applicables from to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any contracts on the process of the process you require to complete this form static suggestions for reducing this facilities, should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patent and Commissioner, P.O. Bost 1450, Alexandria, VA 22315-1450.

Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Bost 1450, Alexandria, VA 22315-1450.

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

U.S. Potent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Application Number	13117507	***********
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	1	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

		Occusions Number Country Code Humbler Kind Code	Date MAPANAN		Marrie	Classification	
T	A	US_J.587,835 B1	07-2003	Treyz et al.		705/14	
	8	68 (587,825					1
T	ċ	45		***************************************			
	o	Js.					_]''
ħ	€	IS-					
1	ř	US-			******		
1	G	U\$-					
T	н	US-					
Ī	1	US-					
	ŗ	US-					
-	ĸ	US-					
T	L	US-					
	M	US-					
سنب	ر نونونون نونونون			Foreigh patent docui	IENTS	e:	
		Obcurrent Number Country Code-Number-Hind Code	Date MAYYYY	Country	Name	Classification	
	N				30,000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	O						
	P						_
	- 1			8			
	Q						
	Q R						

	R						
-f-	R S			NON-PATENT DOCUME			
	R S		de as applicab		NTS er, Edition or Volume, Perlinent Pr	1983	
	R S		nde se stroksap.			37853	
	R S T		de as applicab			ages)	
	R S T		ude as appleab			37823	
	R S T		ude as applicable			1085 P	
	R S T		ude as applicab			32653	
	R S T U		ude as applicable			30853	

Motice of References Cited

Part of Paper Ho. 12

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	******
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	•	nnnnn
Attomey Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	Å	US-6,509,716	01-2003	Yi, Sang Yong	320/115
	8	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US			
	ŧ	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
****	11	US-			
*****		US-			200277777733344433444344444
	7	US-		.	
	к	US-			
	Ł	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Cade	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					1 400 L 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	О					
	ρ	4				
	Q					
	R					***************************************
	S					
	Ť					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Perlinent Pages)
	U	
	v	
	w	
	×	

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Potent and Trademark 0**ce PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20081211

Russell W. V

Application Number

First Named Inventor

Examiner Name

05/15/01

05/09/00

09/14/99

08/17/99

Filing Date

Art Unit

us 6,232,539

US 6,061,306

B18 US- 5,953,657

B19 US- 5,940,767

816

817

DEC 2 0 2000

to the to	T 0 T000	
13117507		
2011-05-27		÷
ll W. White		
2618		

@004

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			COCUMENTS		
Exements Milato	Coxe No	Document Number	Publication Date ##-DD-YYYY	Applement of Control of Control	Pateries di Cina Document	Pages, Coherers, Lines, Where Researt Passopes or Relevant
NO CONTROL	1	Manhor-Kind Codo ^{3 (4}				Figurae Appear
	81	^{US-} 2005/0096018	05/05/05	White et al.		
************		^{US-} 2005/0049002	03/05/05	White et al.		
	83	US 2002/0023028	02/21/02	Quarendon et	al.	
	B4	^{US} 6,975,835	12/13/05	Lake et al.		www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.ww
	85	^{US-} 6,792,615	09/14/04	Rowe et al.	<u></u>	
	86	^{USF} 6,792,263	09/14/04	Kite Karen		
NO.	87	^{US} 6,788,528	09/07/04	Enners et al.		
	B8	¹²⁵⁻ 6,772,212	08/03/04	Lau et al.		
	89	^{US} 6,741,980	05/25/04	Langseth et al	tig transferation	
	B10	^{US} 6,671,715	12/30/03	Langseth et al		
	811	^{US} 6,591,085	07/08/03	Grady, Jeff		
	812	^{US} 6,420,975	07/16/62	DeLine et al.		
	813	^{US-} 6,516,466	05/28/02	Polany, Rany		
	B14	US- 6,292,440	09/18/01	Lee, San-Hun		
*************	815	US 6,240,297	05/29/01	Jadoul, Marc		

Looney et al.

Buchheim, James

Ghisler, Walter

Bourgeois et al.

Examines incluses	Cise No.	FOREIGN Foreign Pisters Cocument	Publication Case	Name of Patentse or Applicant of Cities Decument	Pages, Columns, Lines, Whose Rolevort Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	₋₅ 5
		Country Code ³ recrease ""Kind (buts ¹ (# krosen)	MANDO-YYYY		Or Relevent Figures Appear	
······································	821					
YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY	822					
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	823					<u>.</u>
	824					
	B25					L
NATURAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	828					Ĺ

Considered Exhibited

Exhaustern ustal a reference considered, whether or not station as in conformance with NPCP size. Draw the through disason if not in conformance and not considered, include copy of this from with ment communication to applicant. "Applicant's unique cliested elegandern member (epitional)." See Kinets Codes of USPT) Protect Decembers, by the two-later code (MPPO) Standard ST.11. "Enter Office that insured the document, by the two-later code (MPPO) Standard ST.11. "For protect decomment, the object of control of the insurance potent decomment, the object of control of the applicant is repeated as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. "Applicant is to place a chack ment here if English tanguages."
Translation is advantaged.

Transistion is obscribed.
This collection of information is regarded by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USFT) or process) an application. Confidentiating is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gothering, preparing, and sestmitting this complete application from to the USFTO. Three will very depending upon the individual case. Any contribution on the embands of once you consists to complete this from analytic suggestations for producing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patron and Fredericat Collect, P.O. Box 1859, Alexandrica, VA 22313-1859. DO NOT SEND PRES ON COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SENSITE.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-600-786-9199) and coloci option 2.

PAGE 4/14 * RCVD AT 12/19/2006 1:51:70 PM Eastern Standard Time) * EVR: VEPTO-EFIRF-120 * ONDS: 1/18/100 * CRID: 713 229 1522 * DURATION OND-131:00-12

DEC 2 8 2006

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Act Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

Examinar Indias	Cos No.	Consument Number Number-Kind Code ^{3 or serve}	Profession Date	Name of Patenses of Applicant of Clock Cocument	Pages, Countre, Units, White Rainvard Passages in Reinvard Figures Appear
***********	827	^{US-} 5,870,680	02/09/99	Guerlin et al.	
***************************************	828	^{US} 5,774,793	06/30/98	Cooper et al.	
******	829	US- 5,587,560	12/24/96	Crooks et al.	
	830	US 5,586,090	12/17/96	Otte, William C.	
······	831	VS 5,450,471	09/12/95	Hanawa et al.	
***************************************	832	^{US-} 5,307,326	04/26/94	Osawa, Shoichi	
	833	US- 4,905,272	02/27/90	Van de Mortel et al.	
	834	us- 4,807,292	02/21/89	Sorscher, Bernard	
	B35	us			
	836	US			
	837	US-			
	838	US-			
	839	US			
******	840	-20			
***************************************	841	US-			***************************************
	842	US			
************	843	US			
	844	Us-			
***************************************	845	US			And the first section of the Park West

······	نىپىنىدېنىد	FOREIGH	PATENT DOCU	MENTS		donono
Exameres (missis)	Cos No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Come	Applicant of Ched Consumers	Pages, Cidustes, Lines, Where Relevant Pessages	
	183.	Country Code* Number ' Hard Code*(N known)	PMP-500-5.55.		Or Reserved Figures Appear	
	846				***************************************	
	847					L
~~~~~	848					L
	849					<u></u>
	850					<u>.</u>
***************************************	851					

Dette Executor

EXAMPLE. Indicat I reference considered, whether as not cliebten is an conformance with kePEP 683. Show the through cliebten in no conformance and not considered, include copy of this term with resot communication to expect and "Applicants under studies designations number (output of the sons of this formance and not useful output of the post of the sons of the so

Translation is attached.

This collection of information to required by 37 CFR 1.07 and 1.59. The information is required to obtain or retain a beautit by the public which is to Sie (and by the CFR 1.07 is processe) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is extincted to take 2 hours to complete, including gellouing, proposing, and submitting the completed application from the USPTO. Time will vary departing upon the individual size. Any comments on the amount of time you receive to complete the form sensite suggestions for energing this time, should be sent to the Crief information Officer, U.S. Potent and Translation (Self-All Administration College CFC 3 to 1.65), Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES ON COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND.

TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Son 1455, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

### OEC 2 8 2006

#### PTO/SB/086 (08-03)

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	************
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named inventor	Russell W. White	
Ast Unit	2618.	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

Examiner Initials*	Cite No.	NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriete), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
	1-8	U.S. Patent No. 60/167,179, filed 11/23/1999	
	2-8	U.S. Patent No. 09/234,259, filed 01/20/1999	
	3-8		
	4-8		
	5-8		
	6-8		
	7-B		
er A	8-8		
	9-8		
	10-8		

v		<u> </u>	<del></del>
Examiner		Date	
Signature	Y	Considered	-8898 - 00 ¹
TE CAMINO DE INTOM H OPPORTOR OF	ensoured, whether or not civited is in contentance with MPEP W	18. Ones line through a	APP SEE BENEFITATION IN DON'T BOOKER
	om with need communication to applicant.		전 January 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 19

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-796-9199) and select option 2.

PAGE 1514 - RCYD AT 12/28/2008 3:51:20 PM (Bestern Standard Time) - SYR:USPTO-47/XPF-9/20 - DKIE:27/38/300 - CSID:713 278 1572 - DURATION (mm-13):08-52

considered. Include copy of this form with first committee continued to the process.

Applicant's unique challent designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is phase a check mark here if English language Translation is chacked.

This observation of observation to required by 37 CFR 1,98. The observation is designed to cetain as beautiful by the public which is to the (and by the USFTC) this process; an application. Configurately by government of USFTC, 122 and 37 CFR 1,18. This collection is extinued to take 3 hours to complete, including galaxies, preparing, and authoriting the completed application form in the USFTC. Then will very depending upon the included a case. Any comments on the anest of the Child Information Officer, U.S. Present and around if there you require to complete this form analyse suggestions for reducing this further, about the sent to the Child Information Officer, U.S. Present and control of the Child Information Officer, U.S. Present and Children Children (P.O. Box 1450, Alexandrifie, VA 22313-1458).

#### HENGIVEL BENTRAL PAX CENTER

DEC 40 man

ucl	L	Ŏ	ZIUb
			PTO/SB088 (08-00)

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT  Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
the ter and market with as we is tray	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials	Cite No.'	Inclusie name of the euspor (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	Υ²
Ų.	11-8	"Philips PSA [128MAX," PC Authority Reviews, 1 May 2003, 1 pg.	
	12-8	"Sony Network Walkman NW-MS700," PC Authority Reviews, 8 October 2003, 1 pg.	
	13-8	"Targa TMU-401," PC Authority Reviews, 8 October 2003, 1 pg	
	14-8	"Targa TMU-604," PC Austronity Reviews, 8 October 2003, 1 pg.	
*	15-8		
	16-8		
	17-8		
	18-8		
<u></u>	19-8		
***************************************	20-8		

		170010		
Summer !				
Simmalaren				
	The state of the s		brock pronoconnectoring his deep St agriculture.	

EXAMPLE: Indust informer considered, whether or not descen is in conformance with MPEF 606. Draw time procedure consists of not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this from with near communication is applicant.

1 Applicant's unique district description in surface (continue). If Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is effected.

1 Applicant's unique district descripted by 3.7 CFR 1.98. The information is required to district an exist is benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USFTO This controlled or interest in the public which is to file (and by the USFTO This controlled or interest in the English Confidence in the Confidence in application. Confidence in application. Confidence in application of the complete displacement by 19 USFC 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, disclosing on properties, and submitting the communities on the USFTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual cases. Any communities on the confidence in the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patient and trademark Office. P.O. Brox 1550, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Committee interest for Fetencies, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need accisionce in completing the form, call 1-600-PTO-9199 (1-600-796-9199) and select option Z

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2918
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numbe	r AFF.004C9US

4		Document Number Country Code-Number Kind Code	Oste MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,907,112	06-2005	Guedalia et al.	379/88.17
*	В	US-6,339,708	01-2002	Tillgren et al.	455/419
*	C	US-6,915,272	07-2005	Zilliacus et al.	705/26
	ø	US-			***************************************
	£	US-			
	ç	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	ĭ	US-			
	j	us-			
	К	US-			
	Ļ	US-			
	М	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	þ					
	Q	章 ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・				
	R	***************************************				
	S					
	Ŧ				N. M.	

#### **HON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	٧	
	W	
	×	and a company and basics forms had soft Disc Offices of the ACC ALOUES E 201 (ACC).

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Cates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Pasent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket, Numb	er AFF.004C9US

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	Å	US-5,900,564	05-1999	Kurakake	84/477 R
*	В	US-6,516,486 B1	02-2003	Jackson	455/3.01
*	¢	US-6,721,710 B1	04-2004	Lueck et al.	369/59.21
*	D	US-2004/0078274 A1	04-2004	Aarnio	705/26
**	ε	US-2005/0054379 A1	03-2005	Cao et al.	455/556.1
ń	F	US-6,956,833 B1	10-2005	Yukie et al.	370/352
	G	US-			
*****	н	US			2
	į	US-			
	J.	us-		Branch Mark Market Branch	
	Ж	US-			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	L	us-			
	M	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Oocument Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Oate MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N	98/19480	05-1998	WIPO	Valentine et al.	H04O 7/22
	٥	10-173737 V	06-1998	Japan	Emiko	H04M 1/00
**********	Þ	0 898 378	02-1999	Europe	ilo	14046 1/20
***	Q	1999-024210	03-1999	Korea	Kim	H04L 12/58
	Я	1999-0033726	05-1999	Korea	Kim	H048 1/40
******	S	99/43136	08-1999	WIPO	Rydbeck et al.	H04M 1/72
	Ŧ	00/38340 🗸	C6-20C0	WIPO .	Kim	H04B 1/40

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

×		include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)	7*
	υ		No. of the second of the secon
	v	>	
	W		
	x		

"A copy of this reference is not being (umished with this Office action, (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or to eign.

U.S. Peteri and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Natice of References Cited

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507		-
Filing Date	2011-05-27	•	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White		نفت
Art Unit	2618		-
Examiner Name		:	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US		. —

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Dacument Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-6,496,692 B1	12-2002	Shanahan	455/418
	8	US-6,510,210 B1	01-2003	Baughan	379/90.01
	С	US-2003/0008646 A1	01-2003	Shanahan	455/418
	D	US-2005/0010633 A1	01-2005	Shanahan	709/200
	£	US-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	į	US-			
	j	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			SCORE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRA
****	M	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

×ir	-	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Νŧ		:		÷	
	٥					1 2 22
	р				·	
	Q					
	R					
	\$				ia e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
*		include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)		No.
	Ü		Ta to	
	\ \			٠
	w			
	×			

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with the Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY fermat are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

#### **Best Available Copy**

### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

complete and an			
Application Number		13117507	
Filing Date		2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White	-
Art Unit	<b>,</b> ,,,,,,,,,,,	2618	
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US	•

*		Document Number Country Code Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classificalish
	٨	US-6,401,085 ~	06-2002	Gershman et al.	2707/4
	B	US-6,199,076 P	03-2001	Logan et al.	715/501.1
	c	US-6,526,335 •	02-2003	Treyz et al.	jan j
Ť	D	US-2002/0046084 -	04-2002	STEELE et al.	705/1 <del>4</del>
-	£	US-6,247,130 -	06-2001	Fritsch, Bernhard	713/171
	F	US-6,407,750 •	06-2002	Gioscia et al.	345/716
	G	US-6,496,205 ~	12-2002	White et al.	345/824
	H	US-5,953,005 V	09-1999	Liu, James C.	715/500.1
		US-		Annihim transportation and the second	
	J	us-			
	K	US			\$3.
	l.	US-			
	*4	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kird Code	MW-AAAA Ogte	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	o					
	ρ					
	Q					
	R					
	5					
	Ť					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

₿		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Perlinent Pages)
	U	
	٧	
	W	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(e).)
Dates in MM-YYYY formet are publication states. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Palen: and Trademark Office PTO-692 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Ast Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	er	AFF.004C9US

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
A	US-6,418,138	07-2002	Cerf et al.	370/352
8	US-6,314,094 🛩	11-2001	Boys, Donald Robert Martin	370/352
С	US-6,014,569 /	01-2000	Bottum, Joshua	370/913
a	US-6,088,730 <b>f</b>	07-2000	Kato et al.	455/556
E	US-6,236,832 /	05-2001	Ito, Seigo	455/3.06
F	US-5,594,779 🖊	01-1997	Goodman, William	455/3.04
G	US-6,167,253 /	12-2000	Farris et al.	455/412
Н	US-5,694,120 <	12-1997	Indekeu et al.	340/7.23
1	US-8,029,064	02-2000	Farris et al.	455/412
J	US-6,144,848	11-2000	Walsh et al.	235/379
K	US-			
L	US-			
M	US-			

#### FOREIGH PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Oocument Number Coustry Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	p					
	۵					
	R					in Maria Bi
	s					
	T					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	IJ	
	٧	
	W	
	x	

"A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.09(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or streign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark (Moe PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT ( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
	First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
	Art Unit	2618
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US
	L	

	3	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. Apple, Inc Complaint (pages 1-7), with Exhibits A. B and C. I	., Defendant, C.A. No. 9:09-cv-00047-RC (Eastern District of Texas), Filed March 24, 2009, 76 pages in total.	
If you wis	h to a	add additional non-paten! literature document c	itation information please click the Add button	
	element,	EXAMINI	ER SIGNATURE	COLUMN .
Examine	r Sign	nature	Date Considered	
			ation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a by of this form with next communication to applicant.	بنيند
Standard S * Nind of do	T.3} 3	³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year	EP 901.04. ³ Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPC r of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent docume t under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. § Applicant is to place a check mark he	erit.

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SE/08a (04-09)
Approved for use through 65/31/2009, OMS 0551-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Under the Paparasis's Reduction Act of 1995, no paratria are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

		<b>8</b> ,		U.S	PATENTS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	3	6349352		2002-02-19	Lea	
······································	2	6697944		2004-02-24	Jones, et al.	
	3	6760916		2004-07-06	Hoitz, et al.	
-	4	6225984		2001-05-01	Crawford	
	u)	5327558		1994-07-05	Burke, et al.	
:	6	5715474		1998-02-03	Burke, et al.	
If you wisi	h to a	L dd additional U.S. Pater	nt citatio	n information	please click the Add button.	
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	in and the second secon
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ³	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US

······	ı	<b>,</b>	···· <del>·</del>	······································	<del>*************************************</del>			
	1			:				
If you wis	h to a	i dd additional U.S. Pub	lished Applicat	ion citation	n information	please click the Add butt	on.	
	***************************************		FOR	EIGN PAT	ENT DOCUM	MENTS		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	37%
	1	WO 00/38340	wo		2000-06-29	Kim, Joehan		**************************************
	2	WO 98/19480	wo		1998-07-05	Ericsson, Inc.		
	3	WO 99/43136	wo		1999-08-26	Encason, Inc.		
	4	8-79814	P		1996-03-22			
	5	9-74580	JP.		1997-03-18			
	6	10-149182	ΕP		1998-06-02			
	7	3056721	FP		1998-12-02			
	8	WO 99/05910	wo		1999-02-11	Ludike, Harold A.		
I	3	1	<u> </u>		1		1	

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russi		ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

						·····
g,	11-73192	зр	1999-03-16			
10	3890692	JP	2006-12-15			
31	WO 99/12152	wo	1995-11-03	Sony Corperation		
12	EP 0 920 016 A2	EP	1999-02-06	Sony Corporation		
13	11-219580	JP (	1999-08-10			
14	EP 0 918 408 A2	EP	1999-05-26	Sony Corporation		
15	11-143791	JP	1999-05-28			
16	2007-207257	JF	2007-08-16			
17	DE 20 2004 013 65	DE	2004-12-23	Boll, Nobert	<b>3</b> 3	
18	WO 99/35009	WO .	1999-07-15	Microsoft Corporation		
19	2001-128280	qt	2001-05-11			

EFS Web 2.1.13

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

				el como como como del facilità del como	
20	KR20000036680	KR	2000-07-05	Kee Kang Choon	
21	10-1997-0016743	KR	1997-04-30		О
22	20-1997-0012254	KR	1997-05-28		
23	WO 99/23856	wo	1999-05-14	Mershon, Stuart	
24	WO 99/28897	wo	1999-06-10	Voquette Networks, LTD.	
25	1999-0055970	KR	1999-07-15		
26	100242563 81	KR	1999-10-11	Kim, Joon Sung	
27	EP 0 982 732 A1	EP	2000-01-03	Saehan Information Systems, Inc.	
28	10-0356742	KR	2002-10-18	Hyundai Autonet, Co. Ltd.	
29	10-356742	JP	2002-10-02		
30	WO 00/38340	wo	2000-06-29	Kim, Jaehan	

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	42	11- <del>96</del> 735	JP:	1898-04-09			
	43	11-242686	JР	1999-09-07			
	<b>44</b>	WO 94/18763	wo	1994-08-18	Gutie, Hubert		
	45	WO 98/21672	wo	1996-05-22	Inergy Online, Inc.		
	46	WO 98/33102	wo .	1998-07-30	Guimaraes Teixeira		
	47	WO 99/18518	wo	1999-04-15	Polash, Peter		
H	48	WO 00/07849	wo	2000-02-17	Microsoft Corporation	848-14	
	49	11-317061	wo	1999-11-16		7 <b>8</b> .5	
-	50	2901445	.e-,	1999-03-19			
If you wish	If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button						
	NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*							

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	1311750	7	
Filing Date	2011-05-	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. Whil	<del>Ž</del>	
Art Unit	2618		
Examiner Name	mannesse Ensesserannesserannesser		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.0040	)9US	

1	DANIEL KUMIN, Stereo Review, "Jukebox Heaven," Jenuary 1999, pages 64-71.	
2	AUDIO, "Anthem Five-Channel Amp," July/August 1999, page 15.	
3	Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," July 21, 1996, pages 1-5.	
a,	Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions - MZ-R4ST," 1996, pages 1-64.	
5	Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions - MZ-R5ST," 1997, pages 1-79.	
6	STEREO REVIEW, "New Products," June 1998, 1 page	
*	FACTIVA, Hardware Review, "Lost in the Supermarket," 2009, pages 1-3.	
3	Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," October 21, 1999, pages 1-63.	
9	JAMIE SORCHER, Stereo Review, "New for the Road," May 1998, 2 pages.	
10	Sony, "MD Waikman Operating Instructions - MZ-R55," 1998, pages 1-42.	
11	JOHN WHITTERS, The Advertiser, "Is the cassette doomed?" July 16, 1998, pages 1-2.	

EFS Web 2.1.13

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	**********	13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C3US

12	GEORGE COLE, Financial Times, "Listen with your eyes: A new music CD format supplies textual information," October 23, 1997, pages 1-2.	
13	DANA J. PARKER, Standard Deviations, "CD-TEXTral Read all about it!", October 1996, pages 1-2.	
14	MOBILE ELECTRONICS, "Down the Road," July 2004, pages 1-2.	
15	ALPINE, "Interface Adapter for iPod KCA-420i - Owner's Manual," 44 pages total.	
18	PR Newswire, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback From In- Vehicle Sound Systems," July 7, 2004, 2 pages total.	
17	AMY GILBOY, Mobile Electronics, "Apple's iPod Seen Transforming Car Audio Business," 1 page.	
18	GREG BORROWMAN, The Sydney Morning Herald, "Philips Releases Its Latest DVD," 1999, 2 pages total.	
19	JVC, "Audio/Video Control Receiver, RX-668V8K, Instructions," pages 1-43.	
20	Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable MD Recorder," October 1997, 5 pages total	
21	Sony, "Walkman MZ-R50 Recorder," October 1997 7 pages total.	
22	Sony, "MD Walkman MZ-R55," October 10, 1998, 6 pages total	

EFS Web 2.1.13

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507	
Filing Date	•••••	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Rus	ssell W. White	
Art Unit		2618	
Examiner Name		·	
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.064C9US	

 23	VON HERBERT PAULER, Funkschau, "Kopierschutz fur MP3-Audio," 1999, 9 pages total	
24	English Summary, "A device for remotely controlling a car device for playing mp3 files is disclosed", 1 page.	
25	FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, MACWORLD, "Mobile MAC, Highway Fidelity," June 2004, pages 1-3.	
26	BARRY COLLINS, The Sunday Times, "High-class high-tech - Buyer's guide," 2001, 2 pages total.	
27	PETER FAMILARI, Herald-Sun, "Clever Deck - CD and mini-disc combination," 1998, 1 page.	
28	JVC, "MD-CD Combination Deck, XU-3018K, Instructions," pages 1-59.	
29	AMY GILROY, Motrile Electronics, "OEM Integrators Embrace iPod's Success," 1 page.	
30	JVC, "Portable Minidisc Recorder, XM-R700SL, Instructions," pages 1-24.	
31	Rio Car, "Car Toy Sole Retailer For Rio Car," May 28, 2001, 1 page.	
 32	AMY GILROY, Twice, "Panasonic Ships First SD MP3," December 4, 2000, 1 page.	
33	Twice, "PhalNoise Readies MP3," November 5, 2001, 1 page.	С
 تبحصيبيطيب		

EFS Was 2.1.13

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	

		•
34	KEVIN SAVETZ, The Washington Post, "Putting Your MP3 Collection in Drive (Final Edition)," August 10, 2001, pages 1-3.	
35	Twice, "Study Sees Retail Opportunities For Mobile Multimedia," Volume 14, Issue 15, June 28, 1999, pages 1-2	
36	Japanese Webpage, www.kcalgo.kr/jsp/main.jsp. 1 page.	
37	Japanese Webpage, www.kca.go.kr - Brochure Free - Microsoft Internet Explorer, † page.	П
38	Japanese Webpage, www.kca.go.kr - Brochure Free - Microsoft Internet Explorer, 1 page.	
39	STEPHEN KEMPAINEN, EDN Access For Design, By Design "In-car computing gets personal," August 17, 1998, pages 1-7.	
40	Japanese Website, MM MPMANIA.com, http:/mpmania.x-y.net/bbs/zboard.php?id=products&keyword=1998, 1 page.	
41	Japanese document regarding MP3, May 1999, 1 page.	
42	MPMan, "The portable MP3 player using the Flash Memory and Memory card - MP-F20," in Japanese, pages 1-34	
43	Japanese Website, MM MPMANIA.com, http:/mpmania, x-y.net/bbs/view.php?id=products&page=1&sn1=&divpage, 1 page.	
44	www.mpman.com, *MP-F30, User's Guide,* pages 2-47.	

EFS Web 2.1.13

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Ad Unit	2618
Examiner Name	•
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	45	MAR: 1999	K MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Software Review, New software products for the Auto PC," -2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-4			
	46		K MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A survey of resources for Auto PC owners," -2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-5.			
	MARK MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A look at the first year of the Auto PC with Microsoft," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-5.					
	48	MAR CES,	K MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, Next generation AutoPCs make a big debut at  " 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-6.			
	49	MAR Auto	K MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Programming Power, Getting started developing software for the PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-5			
	50	MAR 1999	K MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Behind the Scenes, The AutoPC: Vision vs. Reality."  -2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-7.			
If you wi	sh to a	ıdd adı	ditional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button			
		***************************************	EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examine	ır Sign	ature	Date Considered			
*EXAMII citation i	NER: I f nat ir	nitial if i confo	reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a mance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
Standard 5  * Kind of d	3T.3). * ocumer	For Jap I by the	O Patent Occuments at www. <u>USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPC arese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent docum appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. * Applicant is to place a check mark he in is attached.	Terst.		

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed PTO/SB/08a (04-09)

PT COSMON (NEW PROPERTY OF TWO PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

	Application Number	13117507		
	Filing Date 2011-05-27  I DISCLOSURE BY APPLICANT  Add Unit 2618	2011-05-27		
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W. White		
	Ast Unit	2618		
	Examiner Name	***************************************		
	Attomey Docket Number	AFF.004C9US		

-				U.S	.PATENTS		į		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Par of cited Doc	tentee or Applicant ument		Columns,Lines where it Passages or Relev Appear	
	1	H L Fa		er i e					
If you wish	n to ac	I Id additional U.S. Pafe	 nt citatio	n information	please click the	Add button.	<del>1</del>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ACCORDINATE OF THE PARTY OF THE
				·	ICATION PUE				
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Pa of cited Doc	tentee or Applicant ument		Columns Lines where it Passages or Relev Appear	
	1			25. 1g		is a			
If you wisi	h to a	td additional U.S. Publ	ished Ap		on information	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d button.		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ²	y Kind		Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	eor w	ages,Columns,Lines here Relevant assages or Relevant igures Appear	74
	1	2000-66974	JÞ		2000-03-03		oli Ligita de Carte d		
	2	11-68685	JP		1999-03-09				
	3	CN 1218258A	СИ		1999-05-02				

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

•	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W. White
•	Act Unit	2618
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

					38) <u>2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85 - 2.85</u>	 
	4	H11-242686	JP.	1999-09-07	Sony Corporation	
	5	DE 44 31 070 84	DE	2004-07-22	DasmlerChrysler AG	
	6	0 569 343 A1	EP	1993-10-11	Ploneer Electronic Corporation	
Dept.	7	0 675 341 A1	EP.	1995-04-10	Honda Giken Kogyc	
	8	0 771 686 A2	EP	1997-07-05	Toyota Jidosha Kabushiki Kaisha Toyota-shi, Aichi-	
	9	H4-261576	JР	1992-09-17	Mitsubishi Electric Corporation	
	10	2-301330	1b	1990-12-13		
	4	5-294250	JР	1993-11-09		
	12	6-187597	JP	1994-07-08		
	13	JP6289118	JP	1994-10-18	Sega Enterprises KK	
	14	JP6294659	jp:	1994-10-21	Dainippon Printing Co. LTD.	

EFS VM 2.1.13

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit	<del>!</del>	2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF 004CSUS

	15	07-129895	JP	1995-05-19	Honda Motor Co Ltd	
	16	07 ₋ 146155	JP GL	1995-06-06	Honda Motor Co Ltd	Ш
	17	7-262493	<b></b>	1995-10-13	CSK Corporation	
	18	7-262493	JP .	1995-10-13	+	
	19	JP7270171	,jp	1995-10-20	Sumitomo Electronic Industries	
	20	JP7036382	JP	1995-02-07	Mitsubishi Electric Corp.	
78 No.	21	8-110231	æ	1996-04-30		
	22	9-61514	JP	1997-03-07		
	23	10-103986	JP	1998-04-24		
	24	10-143349	JP	1998-05-29	Compaq Computer Corporation	
	25	JP1018712	JP	1989-01-23	Mazda Motor	

EFS Wes 2,1,13

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russe	all W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US

					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
JP5077879	JP	1993-03-30	Nissan Motor		
JP59085599	JP	1984-05-17	Nissan Motor		
JP63136828	JP	1988-05-09	Pioneer Electronic Corp.		
63-136828	JP	1988-06-09	*	et.	
WO 96/04724	wo	1996-02-15	Emerson, Harry		
WO 96/07110	wo	1996-03-07	British Telecommunications Public Limited Company		
WO 97/13657	wo	1997-04-17	United Technologies Automotive, Inc.		
H11-317061	JP	1999-11-16	Victor Company of Japan, LTD	÷.	Ø
2901445	163	1999-03-19	Kenwood Corporation		⊠
WO 99/35009	wo	1999-07-15	Microsoft Corporation		
11-219580	JP	1999-08-10			
	JP59085599  JP63136828  63-136828  WO 96/04724  WO 98/07110  WO 97/13657  H11-317061  2901445  WO 99/35009	JP59085599 JP  JP63136828 JP  63-136828 JP  WO 96/04724 WO  WO 97/13657 WO  H11-317061 JP  2901445 JP	JP59085599 JP 1984-05-17  JP63136828 JP 1988-06-09  63-136828 JP 1988-06-09  WO 96/04724 WO 1996-02-15  WO 97/13657 WO 1997-04-17  H11-317061 JP 1999-03-19  WO 99/35009 WO 1999-07-15	JP59085599 JP 1984-05-17 Nissan Motor  JP63136828 JP 1988-06-09 Pioneer Electronic Corp.  83-136828 JP 1988-06-09  WO 96/04724 WO 1996-02-15 Emerson, Harry  WO 98/07110 WO 1996-03-07 Enterson Harry  WO 97/13657 WO 1997-04-17 Linited Technologies Automotive, Inc.  H11-317061 JP 1999-03-19 Victor Company of Japan, LTD.  2901445 JP 1999-03-19 Kenwood Corporation	JP59085599 JP 1984-05-17 Nissan Motor  JP63136828 JP 1988-06-09 Pioneer Electronic Corp.  63-136828 JP 1988-06-09  WO 96/04724 WO 1996-02-15 Emerson, Harry  WO 98/07110 WO 1996-03-07 British Telecommunications Public Limited Company  WO 97/13657 WO 1997-04-17 United Technologies Automotive, Inc.  H11-317061 JP 1999-11-16 Victor Company of Japan, LTD.  2901445 JP 1999-03-18 Kenwood Corporation  WO 99/35009 WO 1999-07-15 Microsoft Corporation

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	<del>-</del>	
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US	

					AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF			
	37	11219580 A	JP	ALCONOCIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONAC	1999-10-08	Sany Corp		
- :	38	1158685	1Þ		1999-03-09			
	39	11-068685	359		1999-09-03	Sony Corp	X.	
	40	1998-052033	æ		1998-09-25			
	41	1999-0042565	JÞ		1999-06-15			
	42	1999-0073234	<b>K</b> R		1999-10-05	Young-Man Lee		
	43	1999-0048723	KR		1999-07-05			
	44	K#2019990022030U	KR.		1999-06-25	Young-Shik Cheen		
	45	2000-0001465	KR.		2000-01-25	Samsung Motors		
	46	0142256	KR		1998-03-30			
	47	WO 98/21672	wo		1998-05-22	fnergy Online, Inc.		

EFS Web 2.1.13

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number	ð:	AFF.004C9US		

				and the second second	No. 1		- 44	
	48	WO 98/47252	wo	1998-10-22	Stem, Geoffrey			
	49	WO 00/54187	wo	2000-89-14	Reck,Com, Inc.			
	50	W/O 00/60450	wo	2000-10-12	Khyber Technologies Corporation			
lf you wisl	h to ac	l Id additional Foreig	gn Patent Docum	ent citation information ;	iease click the Add buttor	1: 3:		
		400 Da 14	NON-PA	TENT LITERATURE DO	CUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.					<b>T</b> 5	
	1	MARK MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Product Preview, A Survey of Auto PC 2.0 for software developers," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-7.						
	2	MARK MOELLER, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "AutoPC Update, Auto PC/Windows CE for Automotive news bites," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pages 1-4.						
	3	Claim Chart for KR19990033393, Claim 17 of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, pages 1-3.						
	4	RIO500, Getting Started Guide for Windows 98 and Macintosh OS 8.5, pages 1-2.						
	5	NORBERT A. STREITZ, et al., "DOLPHIN: Integrated Meeting Support Across Local And Remote Desklop Environments And LiveBoards," Integrated Publication and Information Systems Institute, 1994, pages 345-358.						
	6	LEO DEGEN, et al., "Working with Audio: Integrating Personal Tape Recorders and Desktop Computers," May 3-7, 1992, pages 413-418.						

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	<b>∂</b> /′	AFF.004C9US

Liberralia et ale			,
*		H.S. JUN GIBEE, "A Virtual Information Desk On The Internet," University of Ulsan, September 1999, pages 265-268.	
8		STEVE WHITTAKER, et al., "TeleNotes: Managing Lightweight Interactions in the Desktop," Lotus Development Corporation, June 1997, pages 137-168.	
9	: <u>:</u>	R.M. CROWDER, et al., "Integration of Manufacturing Information Using Open Hypermedia," Computer in Industry, 1999, pages 31-42.	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0	TOMAS BOSTROM, et al., "Mobile Audio Distribution," Royal Institute of Technology, 1999, pages 166-172.	
1	1	ALEX POON, et al., Xerox Disclosure Journal, Vol. 19, No. 2, "Gestural User Interface Technique for Controlling the Playback of Sequential Media," March/April 1994, pages 187-190.	
. 1	2	DEB KUMAR ROY, "NewsComm: A Hand-Held Device For Interactive Access to Structured Audio," Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June 1995, pages 1-12.	
1	3	VICTORIA BELLOTTI, et al., "Walking Away from the Desktop Computer: Distributed Collaboration and Mobility in a Product Design Team," 1996, pages 209-218.	
	14	UPUL OBEYSEKARE, et al., "The Visual Interactive Desktop Laboratory," January-March 1997, pages 63-71.	
1	15	ASIM SMAILAGIC, et al., "McCCA: A Mobile Communication and Computing Architecture," Institute for Complex Engineered Systems, pages 1-8.	
	16	SUI-MENG POON, et al., "Integration of Value-Added Audio Playback Capacity Into Computer Network," Nanyang Technological University, 1995, pages 632-636.	
***************************************	17	ERDAL PAKSOY, et al., "A variable-rate celp coder for fast remote volcemail retrieval using a notebook computer," DSPS R&D Center, Texas Instruments, 1997, pages 119-124.	

Application Number		13117507	
Filing Date	•••••	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russ	eli W. White	
Art Unit	***************************************	2618	
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Numb	er er	AFF.004C9US	

لسا

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attomey Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

29	RICHARD C. DAVIS, et al., "A Framework for Sharing Handwritten Notes," 1998, pages 119-120.	
 30	KRISHNA A. BHARAT, et al., "Migratory Applications," UIST '95, November 14-17, 1995, pages 133-142.	
31	BRAD A. MYERS, "Collaboration Using Multiple PDAs Connected To A PC," Carnegie Mellon University, 1998, pages 385-294.	
32	RICHARD C. DAVIS, et al., "NotePals: Lightweight Note Sharing by the Group, for the Group," May 15-20, 1999, pages 338-345.	
33	JUN REKIMOTO, et al., "Augmented Surfaces: A Spatially Continuous Work Space for Hybrid Computing Environments," May 15-20, 1999, pages 378-385.	
34	DAN R. OLSEN, JR., "Interacting with Chaos," September and October 1999, pages 42-54.	
35	SCOTT ROBERTSON, at al., "Dual Device User Interface Design: PDAs and Interactive Television," April 13-18, 1996, pages 79-86.	
36	SYMANTEC CORPORATION, "pcANYWHERE32 User's Guide," 1993-1997, pages 1-216.	
37	KRISHNA BHARAT, et al., Migratory Applications, "Mobile Object Systems Towards the Programmable Internet," Springer Bertin/Heidelberg, Volume 1222/11997, 1997, pages 1-134.	
38	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, INC., "Rio PMP300, User's Guide," 1998, pages 1-27.	
39	SONY, "Portable MiniDisc Recorder, Operating Instructions, MZ-R55," 1998, pages 1-42.	П

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	40	NORBERT A. STREITZ, et al., "i-Land: An Interactive Landscape for Creativity and Innovation," Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 15-20, 1989, pages 120-127.	O
	41	NORBERT A. STREITZ, et al., "Roomware for Cooperative Buildings: Integrated Design of Architectural Spaces and Information Spaces," pages 1-20	
	42	Direct Cable Connection screen shot, "81U6U4," 10 pages total.	
-	43	Direct Cable Connection screen shot, 10 pages total.	П
	44	IBM, "WordPad z50 Cradle Option - User's Guide," 1990, pages 1-18.	
	45	IBM MOBILE SYSTEMS, "WorkPad z50 Mobile Companion (2608-1Ax), Hardware Maintenance Manual," March 1999, pages 1-77.	
- Commence of the Commence of	46	KEVIN JOST, Automotive Engineering International, "The car as a mobile-media platform," May 1998, pages 49-53.	
	47	MICROSOFT CORPORATION, "Windows CE 2.1 Technical Articles, Developing Applications for an Auto PC," June 1999, pages 1-13.	
	48	INFOGATION CORPORATION, "InfoGation Corp. Introduces Software Applications for Next-Generation Smart Car Systems," January 8, 1998, pages 1-2.	
	49	BUSINESS WIRE, "ORA Electronics Announces USB-Compatible TelCar Mark VII Begins Shipping First Quarter of 1999," January 6, 1989, pages 1-2.	
	50	ORA USA, "ORA Electronics Patents Telcar Cellular Telephone Interface," July 6, 1998, pages 1-2.	

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC//58/08a (04-09) Approved for use through 05/31/2009, ONB 0551-0931 U.S. Palant and Tradement Office, U.S. GEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no paraons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CMS control received

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE** STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	***********	13117507	
Filing Date		2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor Russe		rell W. White	
Art Unit		2618	
Examiner Name	T	- <u>F</u>	
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US	

				U.	S.PA	ATENTS		<b>,,,,,,</b> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<del>(i,</del>	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date		Name of Pate of cited Docu	entee or Applicant Iment	Releva	Columns,Lines where nt Passages or Relev Appear	
	1	V.			***************************************				şi x	
If you wist	i to ao	Ldd.additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n information	plea	ase click the	Add button.			00000000
			U.S.P	ATENT APP	LICA	ATION PUB	LICATIONS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date		Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
				-						
If you wisl	n to a	dd additional U.S. Publ	ished Ap	oplication cital	ion i	information ;	please click the Ad	d button.		
tu.		and the second second		FOREIGN P	ATE	NT DOCUM	IENTS			·······
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ² i	F. D	. 1	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	e or P	ages,Columns,Lines rhere Relevant rassages or Relevant igures Appear	75
	1	WO 00/79372 A1	wo			2000-12-2B	Colvin, David S.			<u> </u>
If you wis	h to a	l dd additional Foreign F	Patent Do	cument citati	on it	nformation p	L lease click the Add	button	***************************************	
			NO	Y-PATENT LI	TER	RATURE DO	CUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	rnal, sen	ial, symposiur	n, c	atalog, etc),				<b>7</b> '5

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		.2618
Examiner Name	T	
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US

<u>.</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	1	HEWLETT PACKARD, "HP Jornada 430/430se Palm-Size PC, User's Guide," Edition 1, 1999, pages 1-151.	
	2	NEC, "NEC MobilePro 750C, User's Guide," 1998, pages 1-83.	
	3	MICROSOFT, "Palm PC User's Guide," Microsoft Windows CE, pages 1-39.	
	4	PALM PC USER'S GUIDE, "Chapter 6, Information Backup and Exchange," pages 69-148	
	5	MPMan, "User's Guide. The Portable MP 3player using the flash memory and SmartMedia card," 1997, pages 1-35.	
	ő	Cover Sheet, www.mpman.com, 1 page.	
	7	Smart Media Card Slot Diagram, 1 page.	
	8	MP Man F20 Logo, 1 page.	
	O,	MPMan, "User's Guide, The portable MP3 player using the flash memory with variety features including the voice recording, phone/memo browsing, etc.," 1997, pages 1-47.	
	10	Smart Media card diagram and install instructions, pages 1-4.	
50	*1	ANAND LAL SHIMPI, Empeg, Ltd., "MP3 meets Car Audio: Empeg Mark II in-dash Car MP3 Player," September 18, 2000, pages 1-17.	<u> </u>

EFS Web 2.1.13

**************************************	3 05 2 3 400 40 40 40
Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-08-27
First Named Inventor Ru	ssell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

12	PETER CLARKE, EE Times, "Engineers drive craze for MP3 audio players," February 5, 1999, pages 1-4.	
13	RIO CAR DOT ORG GEEK GUIDE, "empeg car Mk. 1," February 21, pages 1-4.	
14	HUGO FIENNES, RIO CAR DOT ORG GEEK GUIDE, "MP3 Mobile," February 21, pages 1-4.	
15	RIO CAR DOT ORG, Frequently Asked Questions," pages 1-16.	
16	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, INC., "Rio PMP300 User's Guide," 1998, pages 1-27.	
17	STEPHEN J. BUCKLEY, et al., "The Car as a Peripheral, Adapting a Portable Computer to a Vehicle Intranet," SAE Technical Paper Series, 96C030, October 19-21, 1998, pages 1-14.	
18	"The MP3 Mobile," April 8, 1998, pages 1-13.	
19	12-Volt Business & Technology Solutions, AutoMedia, "How the Intelligent Data Bus will impact the way you do business," November 1998, pages 1-2.	
20	Press Release, "Creative Labs Lauriches Nomad Portable MP3 Players," April 15, 1999, pages 1-5.	
21	BMW, "Betriebsanleitung Bordmonitor mit Navigation und TV," 1995, pages 1-82.	
22	BMW, "Owner's Manual, On-board monitor with navigation system," 1996, pages 1-81.	
	13 14 15 16 17 18	RIO CAR DOT ORG GEEK GUIDE, "empeg car Mk. 1," February 21, pages 1-4.  HUGO FIENNES, RIO CAR DOT ORG GEEK GUIDE, "MP3 Mobile," February 21, pages 1-4.  RIO CAR DOT ORG, "Frequently Asked Questions," pages 1-16.  DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, INC., "Rio PMP300 User's Guide," 1998, pages 1-27.  STEPHEN J. BUCKLEY, et al., "The Car as a Peripheral, Adapting a Portable Computer to a Vehicle Intranet," SAE Technical Paper Series, 98C030, October 19-21, 1998, pages 1-34.  "The MP3 Mobile," April 8, 1998, pages 1-13.  19  12.Volt Business & Technology Solutions, AutoMedia, "How the Intelligent Data Bus will impact the way you do business," November 1998, pages 1-2.  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  26  27  27  BMW, "Betriebsanleitung Bordmonitor mit Navigation und TV," 1995, pages 1-82.

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2518
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

23	TRANSPERFECT/TRANSLATIONS, "True and accurate translation of the 1995 BMW Manual, from German into English," August 16, 2005, pages 1-80.	
24	HEINZ SODEIKAT, "EURO-SCOUT is facing the German 1994 Market," 1994, pages 551-556.	
25	Pictures of car navigation systems in a car dashboard, pages 1-11.	
26	BMW, "The BMW On-Soard Navigation System - Technology Takes a Remarkable Turn," 2005, pages 1-9.	
27	OLDSMOBILE, "1991 Toronado/Troleo User's Guide," 1991, pages 1-41.	
28	YEPP, "Digital Sounds - yepp - YP-E32/E64107-291," October 23, 1999, pages 1- 46	О
29		
30	U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/167179, entitled "System, Method, And Device for Playing Recorded Music on a Wireless Communications Device," by Devon A. Rolf, filed November 23, 1999, pages 1-48.	
31	MICROSOFT, "Getting Started, Microsoft Windows 98, For distribution with a new PC only," 1998, pages 1-145.	
32	PR NEWSWIRE, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback from In-Vehicle Sound Systems," July 7, 2004, pages 1-2	
33	HA-YOUNG PARK, The Customer Times, "Portable Computer Music, MP3 File and MP3 Player rise as the Next Generation Audio Format," May 1998, pages 1-2.	

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	***********	13117507
Filing Date	•••••	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	eli W. While
Art Unit	-4	2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er.	AFF.004C9US

			4.1	<u></u>
	34	"MP3 Players Introduced in the Korean IT Magazines," 1998-1999, pages 1-15.	M	
	35	MPMan, "MP-F20, User's Guide, Portable MP3 player using the flash memory and a Memory card," [ages 1-16.	MF	
	36	PR NEWSWIRE ASSOCIATION, INC., "Delphi's Communiport(R) Technology for Tomorrow, Today Demonstrated at Frankfurt Auto Show," September 15, 1999, pages 1-8.	pe Fra	
	37	CRAIN COMMUNIATIONS, INC., "Products," Agrient Technologies Press Release, February 21, 2000, pages 1-6.	CF	
	38	THE WASHINGTON TIMES, LLC, John Hanan, Dallas Morning News, "Cars add computer, audiovisual gear," January 14, 2000, pages 1-3.		
If you wis	h to a	d additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	add a	
,		EXAMINER SIGNATURE		
Examiner	Signa	ure Date Considered	atun	
		tial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.		***************************************
Standard S * Kind of do	T.3). ¹ cument	USPTO Patent Documents at <u>more USPTO GOV</u> or MPEP 901.64. ³ Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (More Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document under WIPO Standard ST.15 if possible. § Applicant is to place a check manner installion is attached.	For J	ument.

EF\$ Web 2.1.13

PTO/S8/08# (04-09) Approved for use through 05/31/2009, OMB 0851-0031

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are respired to respond to a collection of information unless if contains a valid OMS control number

13117507

#### Filing Date 2011-05-27 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Russell W. White STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Art Unit 2618 ( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) **Examiner Name**

Application Number

					cket Number		
				U.s	PATENTS		Remove
Examiner Inilial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	issue Date	Name of Pater of cited Docum	ntee or Applicant nent	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	No.	5969283		1999-10-19	Looney, et al.		
	2	6147938		2000-11-14	Ogawa, etal		
	3	6157725		2000-12-05	Besker		
<del></del>	4	6425018		2002-07-23	Kaganas, etal		
		is.					

	5969283	1999-10-19	Looney, et al.
2	6147938	2000-11-14	Ogawa, etal.
3	6157725	2000-12-05	Becker
4	6425018	2002-07-23	Kaganas, et al
5	5812870	1998-09-22	Kixinis et al.
6	6862357	2005-03-01	Albus, et al.
7	6493546	2002-12-10	Patsiokas
8	6721489	2004-04-13	Benyamin, et al.

Application Number	13117507	******
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	*******

<del></del>	<del>y</del>	<del></del>		<b>,</b> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<b>1</b>	
	9	5878282		1999-63-02	Mital	
	10	6349352		2002-02-19	i.ea	
	11	6446080		2002-09-03	Van Ryzın , et al.	
	12	6963784		2005-11-08	G/bbs	
	13	5657221	2400	1997-08-12	Warman , et al.	
	14	5798759		1998-08-25	Dahl	
	15	6084584		2000-07-04	Nahi, et al.	
	16	5956029		1999-09-21	Oxada, etal.	
	17	6100884		2000-08-08	Tomita, et al.	
	18	6243725		2001-06-05	Hempleman, et al.	
	19	6456892	.:	2002-09-24	Dara-Abrams, et al.	

Application Number	13117507	***************************************
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	*	
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	

<b>*</b>				
	20	6760916	2004-07-06	Holiz, et al.
	21	7200357	2007-04-03	Janik, et al.
	22	7321923	2008-01-22	Rosenberg , et al.
	23	7346687	2008-03-18	Lipscomb, etal.
	24	6314326	2001-11-06	Fuchu
	25	6344861	2002-02-05	Naughton , et al.
	26	6163711	2000-12-19	Juntunen , et al.
	27	5616876	1997-04-01	Cluts
	28	6892067	2005-05-10	Sharma , et al
	29	5475835	1995-12-12	Hickey
	30	5388248	1995-02-07	Robinson, et al.
		and the commence of the commen	december + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	hamman was a same a

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. While
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	31	5839108		1998-11-17	Daberko , et al.	PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA PARA	
	32	6121282		2000-09-19	Dominianni, et al.		
	33	6422941		2002-07-23	Thorner, et al.		······································
	34	6476825		2002-11-05	Croy Clemens		
	35	6832316		2004-12-14	Sibert		
	36	5557541	3	1996-09-17	Schulhof, et al.		
If you wis	h to a	l d additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n information p	l please click the Add button.	İ	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS		Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Releva	Columns,Lines where nt Passages or Relevant s Appear
	· rock	20050282600		2005-12-22	Paradice		
	2	20060094349		2006-05-04	Siesak, Christian H.; et al.		
	3	20020058475		2002-05-16	PATSIOKAS, STELIOS		

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	Đľ	AFF.004C9US

	4	20020026442	2902-02-28	Lipscomb, Kenneth O.; et al.	
	5	20050282600	2005-12-22	Paradice, William L. III	\$ ·
	5	20060039263	2006-02-23	Trotabas: Remy	
	7	20020072818	2002-06-13	Moon, Kwang-Su; et al.	
-	8	20030105718	2003-06-05	HURTADO, MARCO M.; et al.	
	9	20030163486	2003-08-28	Van Der Meulen, Pieter	
	10	20040210765	2004-10-21	Erickson, John S.	
	11	20060080741	2006-04-13	Nair; Marx	
	12	20060105804	2006-05-18	Kumar, Rajendra	
	13	20060206493	2006-09-14	Lipscomb; Kenneth O.; et al.	
	***************************************	20070150963	2007-06-28	Lee, Charles C.; et al.	
	***	20070150963	2007-06-28	Lee, Charles C.; et al.	

PTO/S8/08& (04-09)

Doc code: IDS

Approved for use through 05/31/2005, OMB 0651-0031

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CMS control number.

Application Number 13117507

## INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numbe	r AFF,004C9US

				U.S	PATENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	*	6055478		2000-04-25	Heron		
	2	6377825		2002-04-23	Kennedy, et al.		
	3	6041023		2000-03-21	Lakhansingh		
	4	6148261		2000-11-14	Obradovich, et al.	:5	
	5	6275231		2001-08-14	Obradovich		
	8	5524051		1996-06-04	Ryan		
	7	4291749		1981-09-29	Oolsuka, et al		
	8	4337821		1982-07-06	Saito		

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

<del></del>					<u> </u>
	9	4441405	1984-04-10	Takeuchi	
	10	4481584	1984-11-06	Fioliand	
	11	4716458	1987-12-29	Heitzman , et al.	
	12	4740779	1988-04-26	Cleary, et al.	
	<b>1</b> 3	4740780	1988-04-26	Brown, et al.	_
	14	4752824	1988-06-21	Moore	
	15	4795223	1989-01-03	Moss	
	16	4809177	1989-02-28	Windle; et al.	
	17	4812843	1989-03-14	Champion, III,et al.	000 00000000000000000000000000000000000
	18	4818048	1989-04-04	Moss	
	19	4627520	1989-05-02	Zeinstra	

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	***************************************
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US

				The state of the s
200	4837551	1989-06-06	lino :	
21	4876594	1989-10-24	Schiffman	
22	4914705	1990-04-03	Nigawara	
23	4977509	1990-12-11	Pitchford, et al.	
24	4968976	1991-01-29	Lu	
25		1991-02-26	Frank	
26	4996959	1991-03-05	Akimato	
27	5006829	1991-04-09	Miyamoto, et al.	
28	5051735	1991-09-24	Furukawa	
29	5070323	1991-12-03	lino, etal.	
30	5124915	1992-06-23	Krenzei	
	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	21       4876594         22       4914705         23       4977509         24       4988976         25       4995258         26       4996959         27       5006829         28       5051735         29       5070323	20       4837551       1989-06-06         21       4876594       1989-10-24         22       4914705       1990-04-03         23       4977509       1990-12-11         24       4968976       1991-01-29         25       4995258       1991-02-26         26       4996959       1991-03-05         27       5006829       1991-04-09         28       5051735       1991-09-24         29       5070323       1991-12-03	20       4837551       1989-06-06       lino         21       4876594       1989-10-24       Schiffman         22       4914705       1990-04-03       Nigawara         23       4977509       1990-12-11       Pitchford , et al.         24       4988976       1991-01-29       Lu         25       4995258       1991-02-26       Frank         26       4996959       1991-03-05       Akimoto         27       5006829       1991-04-09       Miyamoto , et al.         28       5051735       1991-09-24       Furukawa         29       5070323       1991-12-03       ling , et al.

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-08-27
First Named Inventor Russi		ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

************				
31	5164904	1992-11-17	Sunner	
32	5179365	1993-01-12	O'Loughlin, et al.	
33	5198797	1993-03-30	Daidoji	
34	5203499	1993-04-20	Knittel	
35	5214413	1993-05-25	Okabayashi, et al.	
36	5214707	1993-05-25	Fujimoto , et al.	
37	5214793	1993-05-25	Conway, et al.	
38	5239700	1993-08-24	Guenther, et al.	
39	5257190	1993-10-26	Crane	
40	5270689	1993-12-14	Hermann	
41	5274560	1993-12-28	t.aRue	V .
	33 34 35 36 37	32 5179385  33 5198797  34 5203499  35 5214413  36 5214707  37 5214793  38 5239700  39 5257190  40 5270689	32       5179385       1993-01-12         33       5198797       1993-03-30         34       5203499       1993-04-20         35       5214413       1993-05-25         36       5214707       1993-05-25         37       5214793       1993-05-25         38       5239700       1993-08-24         39       5257190       1993-10-26         40       5270689       1993-12-14	32       5179385       1993-01-12       O'Loughlin , et al.         33       5198797       1993-03-30       Daidoji         34       5203499       1993-04-20       Knittel         35       5214413       1993-05-25       Okabayashi , et al.         36       5214707       1993-05-25       Fujimoto , et al.         37       5214793       1993-05-25       Conway , et al.         38       5239700       1993-08-24       Guenther , et al.         39       5257190       1993-10-26       Crane         40       5270689       1993-12-14       Hermann

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	*
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

								***************************************
	42	5278532		1994-01-11	⊁tegg, eta∖			
	43	5293115		1994-03-08	Swanson			
	44	5299132		1994-03-29	Wortham			***************************************
	45	5335743		1994-08-09	Gillbrand, et al.			
	46	5345817		1994-09-13	Grenn, et al.			
	47	5351041		1984-09-27	ikata , et al.			
	48	5361165		1984-11-01	Stringfellow, et al.		30,	i i
	49	5371510		1994-12-06	Miyauchi, et al.			Decree .
	50	5400045		1995-03-21	Aoki	<del></del>		
If you wis	h to a	dd additional U.S. Pater	nt citatio	n information :	please click the Add button		Add	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *					ICATION PUBLICATIONS		Remove	<del>Marianianianianianianianianianianianianiani</del>
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Releva	Columns,Lin	es where or Relevant

PTO/SE/06a (04-09)

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 95/31/2099, OMB 0851-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CMB control number.

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Russell W. While
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT  Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
and the same manual at the same	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF 004C9US

				U.S	PATENTS	Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	5666102		1997-09-09	Lahiff		
	2	5670953		1997-09-23	Satoh, et al.		
	3	5677837		1997-10-14	Reynolds		
	4	5682525		1997-10-28	Bouve, etal.		
2	5	5664490		1997-11-04	Young, etal.		
	6	5691695		1997-11-25	Lahiff		
	7	5699056		1997-12-16	Yoshida		
	8	5699255		1997-12-16	Ellis, et al.	-4	

Application Number		13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White			
Art Unit		.2618			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US			

		<del></del>		
w 3 . 6	9	5702165	1997-12-30	Kolbuchi
	10	5712640	1998-01-27	Andou, et al.
	11	5734973	1998-03-31	Honda
	12	5752754	1998-05-19	Amitani, et al.
	13	5754774	1998-05-19	Bittinger, et al.
	14	5754775	1998-05-19	Adamson , et al.
	15	5757359	1998-05-26	Morimoto, et al.
	16	5758311	1998-05-26	Tsuji, et al.
	17	5760742	1998-06-02	Branch , et al.
	18	5772534	1998-06-30	Dudley
	19	5774070	1998-06-30	Rendon
	announce and the second	acces -		

Application Number	**********	13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit	}	2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	&r <u>`</u>	AFF.004C9US		

0		1998-06-30	Smith, Jr., et al.
<b>!</b>		1998-07-07	Arold
2	5790973	1998-08-04	Blaker, et al.
3	5790974	1998-08-04	Tognazzini
4	5802492	1989-02-07	Grunstein
5	5806018	1998-09-08	Smith, et al.
:6	5808566	1998-09-15	Behr, et al.
7	5864305	1999-01-26	Rosenquist
28	5875412		Sulich, estal.
9	5908464	1999-06-01	Kishigami , et al.
ij	5917405	1999-06-29	Joao
	3 4 4 5 5 7 8 8	1 5777394 2 5790973 3 5790974 4 5802492 5 5806018 6 5808566 7 5864305 8 5875412	1 5777394 1998-07-07 2 5790973 1998-08-04 3 5790974 1998-08-04 4 5802492 1998-02-07 5 5806018 1998-09-08 6 5808566 1998-09-15 7 5864305 1999-01-26 8 5875412 1999-02-23

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named inventor	Rus	sell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US		

***************************************						The state of the s
	31	5 <b>9192</b> 38		1999-07-06	Fraker, etal	TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT
	32	5919246	2020	1999-07-06	Waizmann, et al.	
	33	5982298		1999-11-09	Lappenbusch, et al.	
	34	5987361		1999-11-16	Oshizawa	
	35	5987394		1999-11-16	Takakura et al.	
	36	5999877		1999-12-07	Takahashi, etal	
	37	6006161		1999-12-21	Katou	
	38	6009355		1999-12-28	Obradovich, et al.	
	39	6047234		2000-04-04	Cherveny, et al.	
	40	6047327		2000-04-04	Tso, et al.	
	41	6115669		2000-09-05	Watanabe, et al	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	eli W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1 1 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		T		ICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove Pages, Columns, Lines where
If you wis	n to a	ı dd additional U.S. Pate	*************		please click the Add button.	Add
SCOURTE GOOD STATE	49	6584403		2003-06-24	Bunn	
	48	5175782		2001-01-16	Obradovich, et al.	
	47	6169515		2001-01-02	Mannings , et al.	· · ·
	46	<b>6161071</b>		2008-12-12	Shuman , et al.	
	45	6148261		2000-11-14	Obradovich et al.	
	44	6133853		2000-10-17	Obradovich , et al.	
	43	6131060	immummum	2000-10-10	Obradovkih , et al.	
	42	6128559	STATE OF THE PARTY	2000-10-03	Saitou, et al.	

PTC/SB/08a (04-09)

Doc code: IDS

Dec description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 05/31/2009, OMB 0651-0631

Official Disclosure Statement (NDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Linder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of Information unders it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		13117507	
	Filing Date		2011-05-27	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	- <del> </del>	2618	
( int in adminasion direct 21 mill 1984)	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Niumi	er Er	AFF ON&CRUS	

				U.S	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner ( Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5819160		1998-10-06	Foladare, et al.	
	2	5926624		1999-07-20	Katz, et al.	
	3	6014689		2000-01-11	Budge, et al.	
	4	6018571		2000-01-25	Langlois, et al.	
	5	6104334		2000-08-15	Aliport	
	6	6178403		2001-01-23	De%ef	
	7	6182006		2001-01-30	Meek	
	8	6196846		2001-03-06	Berger, et al.	

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

·	·····	y		,	
	9	6246935	2001-06-12	Buckley	
	10	6262724	2081-07-17	Crow , et al.	
	11	6418421	2002-07-09	Hustado , et al	
	12	6446080	2002-09-03	Van Ryzin , et al.	
	13	6507762	2003-01-14	Amro, et al.	
	14	6549942	2003-04-15	Janky, et al.	
	15	6594740	2003-07-15	Fukuda	
	16	6618039	2003-09-09	Grant, et al.	
·	17	6639584	2003-10-28	Li	
	18	6640306	2003-10-28	Tone, et al.	
	19	6671567	2003-12-30	Owyer, et al.	
<b></b>	<b></b>	÷		<u> </u>	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	:	
Attomey Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	

	-	***			in the same of the
	70	6697944	2004-02-24	Jones, et al.	
	21	6704394	2004-03-09	Kambhatla , et al	
	22	6725022	2004-04-20	Clayton, et al.	
-	23	6791907	2004-09-14	Berhan	
	24	6888927	2005-05-03	Cruickshank , et al.	
	25	6963783	2005-11-08	Bi, eta≰.	
	26	6990208	2006-01-24	Lasu, etal	
	27	7058376	2006-06-06	Logan, etal.	
	28	7209943	2007-04-24	Ching, et al.	
	29	7219123	2007-05-15	Fiechler, et al.	
	30	7379541	2008-05-27	Iggulden, et al.	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	***************************************
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	······································	
Attorney Docket Numbe	r AFF.004C9US	

		 	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
and the state of t	7437485	 2008-10-14	Kruglikov, et al.
32	£150925	 2000-11-21	Casazza
33	6292743	 2001-09-18	Pu, etal.
34	6671745	 2003-12-30	Maihur, et al.
35	7085710	 2006-06-01	Beckent, etal.
36	5657221	 1997-08-12	Warman , et al.
37	5798759	 1998-08-25	Dahl
38	595 <del>6</del> 029	1999-09-21	Oxada, et al.
39	6084584	2000-07-04	Nahi, etal.
40	6100884	2000-08-08	Tomita, et al.
4.1	6243725	2001-06-05	Hempleman, et al.

Application Number	***********	13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White		
Art Unit	••	2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	42	6456892		2002-09-24	Dara-Abrams, et al.	
	43	7200357		2007-04-03	Janik, et al.	
	44	7321923		2008-01-22	Rosenberg , et al.	
	45	7346687		2008-03-18	Lipscomb; et al.	
	46	4570217		1986-02-11	Allen, et al.	
	47	5969826		1999-10-19	Classh, et al.	
	48	5742893		1998-04-21	Frank	
If you wis	n to a	L dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n information (	i please click the Add button.	Add
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
:	1	20020060701		2002-05-23	Naughton, Patrick J; et al.	
	2	20020026442		2002-02-28	Lipscomb, Kenneth O.; et al.	

PTO/S6/08a (04-09)

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 95/31/2009 ONB 9551-0031

Ormation Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		13117507	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date		2011-05-27	*
	First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
( not in adminasion dimen or at it is a d	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US	

	U.S.PATENTS					Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5400246		1995-03-21	Wilson, et al.	
	2	5404443		1995-04-04	Hinata	
4	3	5408686		1995-04-18	Mankovitz	
	4	5414439		1995-05-09	Groves, et al.	
	5	5416318		1995-05-16	Hegyi	
	6	5422565		1995-06-06	Swanson	
	7	5432904		1995-07-11	Wong	
4.	8	5440428		1995-08-08	Hegg, et al.	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.064C9US	

***************************************				43.44	
	9	5442553	1995-08-15	Parrillo	
	10	5442557	1995-08-15	Kaneko	
		5450321	1995-09-12	Crane	
	12	5450613	1995-19-12	Takahara, etal	
	13	5475399	1995-12-12	Borsuk	
	14	5479157	1995-12-26	Suman , et al.	
	15	5483632	1996-01-09	Kuwamolo , et al.	
	16	5486840	1996-01-23	Волгедо, et al	
	17	5493658	1996-02-20	Chiang , et al.	
	18	5497271	1996-03-05	Mulvanny , et al.	
	19	5504482	1996-04-02	Schreder	
<u> </u>		·*************************************			······································

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-08-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit	***************************************	2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF,004C9US		

	<del></del>	<del>`</del>	
0	5504622	1996-04-02	Oikawa, etal
1	5506595	1996-04-09	Fukano, et al.
2	5511724	1996-04-30	Freiberger, et al.
3	5519410	1996-05-21	Smalanskas, et al
4	5523659	1996-06-04	Swanson
5	5525977	1996-06-11	Suman
6	5528248	1998-06-18	Steiner, et al.
7	5528498	1996-06-18	Brauer, et al.
8	5534888	1996-07-09	Lebby, et al.
9	5539645	1996-07-23	Mandhyan , et al.
0	5539869	1996-07-23	Spoto, et al.
		1 5508595 2 5511724 3 5519410 4 5523559 5 5528248 7 5528498 3 5534888	1 5508595 1996-04-09 2 5511724 1996-04-30 3 5519410 1996-05-21 4 5523659 1996-06-04 5 5528248 1996-06-18 7 5528498 1996-06-18 9 5539645 1996-07-23

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	······
Examiner Name	:	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

manamanii 1. S	31	5543789	1996-08-06	Behr, etal.
	32	5547125	1996-08-20	Hennessee , et al.
	33	5553661	1996-09-10	Beyerlein, et al.
	34	5656172	1996-09-10	Potter
	35	5555286	1996-09-10	Tendier
in manual	36	5555592	1996-09-10	Opel
mannamanna Manamannamannamannamannamanna	37	5568390	1996-10-22	Hirota, et al.
	38	\$57 <b>6724</b>	1996-11-19	Fukatsu, et al.
	39	5596319	1997-01-21	Spry
,	<b>4</b> 0	5604676	1997-02-18	Penzias
\(\text{\tiny{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tiny{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tin}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tex{\tex	<b>4</b> 1	5614895	1997-03-25	Ohomori, et al.

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russ		W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attomey Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

Examiner	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ³	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
ii you wisi	n to a	3d additional U.S. Pale			olease click the Add button.  ICATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove
	50	5661652		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sprague, et al.	A.da 3
iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	49	5654715		1997-08-05	Hayashikura , et al	
	48	5653386		1997-08-05	Hennessee , ef ai.	
	47	5650929		1997-07-22	Potter, et al.	
	46	5639305		1997-06-17	Brown, et al.	
	45	5638305		1997-06-10	Kobayashi, etal	
	44	5625668		1997-04-29	Loomis et al.	
	43	5621252		1997-04-15	Bucknam	
si	42	5619412		1997-04-28	Hapka	

PTO/S8/08# (04-09)

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 05/31/2009 OMB 0851-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russ	elf W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
the ter ambitioners and a serie is of	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

	U.S.PATENTS				PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
3	<b>1</b> .	6144358		2000-11-87	Narayanaswamy , et al.	
	2	70132151		2006-03-14	Hirokawa	
	3	6175789		2001-01-16	Beckent, et al.	
	4	6201540		2001-03-13	Gallup, et al.	
	5	6202008		2001-03-13	Beckent, etal.	
	6	6363240		2002-03-26	łło	
	7	6434459		2002-08-13	Wong, et al	
	8	6449541		2002-09-10	Goldberg, et al.	

Application Number	************	13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White			
Art Unit		2618	~~		
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US	••••		

******************				
	9	6594723		Chapman , et al.
	10	6594774		Chapman, et al.
	11	6606082	2003-08-12	Zuberec, et al.
	12	6629197	2003-09-30	Bhogai, et al
	13	6708086	2004-03-16	Richard
	14	7440772	2008-10-21	White, et al.
	15	5664228	1997-09-02	Mital:
	16	6363246	2002-03-26	lto
	17	7440772	2008-10-21	While, et al.
	18	6023241	2000-02-08	Clapper
	19	6185491	2001-02-06	Gray, et al.

Application Number	13	3117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named inventor	Russell \	V. White			
Art Unit		18			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Numb	er Al	F.004C9US			

	20	6276676		2081-0	8-21	Anderson , è	t al				
	21	6301116		2001-1	0-09	Tamura					
	22	6278531		2001-0	3-21	Tesavis					
	23	7120462		2006-1	O-10	Kumar			ć		
If you wish	n to a	Idditional U.S. Pate	ını citatic	n inform	ration pl	Lease click the	Add button.		Add		
( * ) <del>-                                     </del>	<u> </u>		U.S.P	ATENT	APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS		Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Publicatio		ation	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Releval Figures Appear			
	1										
If you wis	n to a	L dd additional U.S. Pub	lished Ac	blicatio	n citatio	n information	please click the Ad	d button	Add		
				<u> </u>		ENT DOCUM	<u> </u>		Remove		******
Examiner initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number³	Country Code ²		Kind Code4	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	a Car	where Reli	or Relevant	T5
	<b>*</b>									:	
If you wist	h to a	dd additional Foreign f	atent Do	cument	citation	information c	i lease click the Add	button	Add		<u> </u>
		en e		<b>~~~~</b>		RATURE DO	***************************************		Remove		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, seri	al, symp	osium,	catalog, etc),					Ţ5.

AFF.004C9US

INFORMATION	<b>DISCLOSURE</b>
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT
{ Not for submission	under 37 CFR 1.99)

RE	First Named Inventor
NT	
nn:	Art Unit

Examiner Name

Attorney Docket Number

Filing Date

Application Number

	13117507
	2011-05-27
₹.	rsself W. White
	2618
	<del>-</del>

				U.S	.PATENTS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No Patent Number		Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1	5192340		2001-02-20	Abecassis			
	2	6230322		2001-05-08	Saib, et al.			
	3	6694200		2004-02-17	Naim			
	4	6526335		2803-02-25	Treyz, et al.			
	5	6990334		2006-01-24	Ito			
	6	5307326		1994-04-26	Osawa			
	7	4905272		1990-02-27	Van de Mortel, et al.			
	8	6829000		2003-09-30	Moon, et al.			

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-06-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

			U.S.P	ATENT	APPLIC	ATION PUBI	LICATIONS	<b></b>	and the same of th		
xaminer nitial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publica Date	dion	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document			Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1 20040151327 2004-08-05		Mariow								
	2	20050049002		2005-03	3-03	White, et al.					
	3 20050054379 2005-03-10		Cao, et al.								
	4	20050096018		2005-03-05		While, et al.					
if you wis	n to av	id additional U.S. Pub	lished Ap					d buttor	1		
	×			FORE	GN PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS	·····		1	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ²		Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	eor	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	175	
	•	CN 1218258 A	CN			1999-06-02					
If you wis	lh to a	dd additional Foreign I	Patent Do	ocument	i citation	l information p	l dease click the Add	l button	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
			NO	N-PATE	NT LITE	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS			······	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, ser	ial, symp	oosium,	catalog, etc),	f the article (when a date, pages(s), vo	appropri lume-iss	iate), title of the item sue number(s),	ŢΣ	
	1	Affinity Labs of Texes, Defendant Volkwagen	LLC, Plais Group of	ntiff, v. Bf America,	WW Nort Inc's Inv	h America, LLC alidity Contenti	: et al, Defendants, ( ens, Pages 1-346.	lese No	908-cv-80164-RC,		

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	•
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

~~~	***	of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. Hyund Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. JVC Am	ntiff, v. Dice Electronics, LLC., Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00163-RC, Affinity Labs dai Motor America, et al., Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC; Affinity Labs of tericas Corp., Kenwood USA Corporation, Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00171-RC, tentions and Production of Documents Pursuant To Patent Rules 3-3 and 3-4(b).							
	3 U.S. Patent And Trademark Office, Issue Notification in patent application serial no. 10/947,754, 1 page.									
	R. LIND, et al. "The Network Vehicle - A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," September 1999, Pages 27-32.									
If you wi	sh to		ture document citation information please click the Add button							
		The state of the s	EXAMINER SIGNATURE							
Examine	er Sigr	alure	Date Considered							
citation i	f not i	n conformance and not conside	whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a seed. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. USPTO GOV or MPEP 901.04. * Enter office that issued the cocument, by the two-letter code (WIP)	O nent						
* Kind of d	bocume	For Japanese patent documents, the nt by the appropriate symbols as indica translation is attached.	indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document under WIPO Standard ST, 16 if possible. § Applicant is to place a check mark h	iere il						

Application Number		13117507				
Filing Date		2011-05-27				
First Named Inventor	Rus	sell W. White				
Art Unit		2618				
Examiner Name						
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US				

	: 		ent and Trademark Office, Order Granting/Denying Request For Ex Parte Reexamina U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833 (request granted), Pages 1-13.	ation dated December 19,							
	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-164, Order Denying Defendants' Motion To Stay, Filed February 20, 2009, Pages 1-9.										
If you wis	h to a	dd additid	onal non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add	button Add							
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE								
Examiner	Signa	ture	Date Considered								
			erence considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609 ance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication								
Standard S	T.3). ³ F cument	for Japane by the app	Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. If Enter office that issued the docume se patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the se rophate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. Application Applications.	nal number of the patent doc	ument.						

PTO/S8/08a (01-09)

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 02/28/2009, OMB 0851-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Uniter the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of internation unless if contains a valid OMB combal number.

	Application Number Filing Date	13117507 2011-05-27
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W. White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

				4.4	U.S.	PATENTS			Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue C)ate	Name of Pate of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Releva		ines where es or Relev	
	1	5835732		1998-11	i-10	Kikinis, et al.					
	2	6396164		2002-05	- -28	Bamea, et al.					
	3	6407750 2002-06-18 Gioscia, et al.									
	4	6421305		2002-07-16		Gioscia, et al.					
If you wis	n to a	l dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n inform	ation pl	ease click the	Add button.	<u> </u>	Add		
·····		or a sometiment with the source of the sourc	U.S.P	ATENT	APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS	·	Remove	*************************	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publica Date	ition	Name of Pate of cited Docu	entee or Applicant iment	Releva		ines where es or Relev	
	4	20030215102		2003-11-20		Marlowe					
If you wis	h to a	Ldd additional U.S. Publ	ished Ap	plication	r citatio	n information ;	olease click the Ad	d button	Add		
	*******			FOREIG	3N PAT	TENT DOCUM	IENTS	······································	Remove		
Examiner Initial*					Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	e or	vhere Rela	x Relevant	Ta

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russi	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name	Ţ -	
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US

	1	EP0982732 A1	£P	2000-01-03	Saehan Information Systems, Inc.		×		
If you wish	n to a	dd additional Foreig	ın Patent Docume	nt citation information p	lease click the Add buttor	Add			
			NON-PAT	ENT LITERATURE DO	CUMENTS	Remove	***************************************		
Examiner Cite No Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.									
	1 Yamaha Corporation, "QY Data Filer - Owner's Manual," pages 1-250, 1997.								
lf you wish	s of r	dd additional non-p	atent literature do	cument citation informat	ion please click the Add b	outton Add			
				EXAMINER SIGNATUR	E				
Examiner	Signa	ature			Date Considered				
					ormance with MPEP 609 with next communication		, immuni		
Standard ST * Kind of doc	.3). ³ : :ument	For Japanese patent dox	cuments, the indication	of the year of the reign of the	ir office that issued the docume Emperor must precede the ser idard ST,18 if possible, 5 Applic	ial number of the patent doc	cument.		

Doc code: IOS

Ooc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTOXIMABA (01-10)

Approved for use deough 97/31/2013. OMB 6851-0631

mation Disolosum Statement (IDS) Filed:

U.S. Patrol and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patrol and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patrol and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patrol and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	Attorney Docket Number	r AFF,004CSUS	
	Examiner Name		
STATEMENT BT AFFLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2618	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
	Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
	Application Number	13117507	

				U.S	PATENTS.				
Exammer Initial*	Cite No	triiani alimnaf i issua iline i				nt Passages or Relev			
	*	7711838		2010-05-04	Souter				
If you wist	h to ax	dd addillional U.S. Pa	tent citatio	n information ;	Li Wease click the	s Add button.			
		3:	U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUE	ILICATIONS			
Examiner Cite No Publication Initial*		No. 1	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	n Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Releva	Columns, Lines where nt Passages or Relev (Appear	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1					nijimuisaantunijustaan			
u you was	n 10 84	dd additional U.S. Pu	onsined Ac	animpoundening	TENT DOCU	mponista in a proper pr	(7 DURDA)	······································	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code?i	Kind		Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	or k	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Igures Appear	TS
	1	DE 101 01 702 A1	OE.		2001-01-15	Plagge, Frank et al			
If you wis	i h to a	L dd additional Foreign	Patent Do	cument citatio	<u> </u>	i	L button	Million Commission (Million Commission Commi	<u> </u>
	MACCO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY O	The second se	NON	I-PATENT LIT	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS			
Examiner Indials*	Cite No	Include name of the (book, magazine, jo publisher, city and/o	umal, sen	al, symposium	catalog, etc).			ite), title of the item se number(s),	78

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-08-27
First Named inventor	Russelt W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

مسيوه وووده مستوو ووودهم	· ·									
		GSM	03.64 version 6.0.1 Release 1997, TS 101 350 V8.0.1, 42 pages, Aug. 1998							
	### ###	2010	K, DRUCE and QUK3G, ILP, Third Party Requester's Comments To Patent Owner's Reply Of September 14, Pursuant To 37 C.F.R. 1.947 with Exhibits A-E, mailed December 20, 2010, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 3,333.							
	200	Voles	ration of Scott Andrews Under 37 C.F.R. 1.132 with Exhibits A-C, submitted with Comments of Requester, wagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed February 11, 2011, in U.S. Patent amination No. 95/001,281.							
	4	Volks	idaration of Dr. DeVisyne Perry Under 37 C.F.R. 1,132 with Exhibits A.P. submitted with Comments of Requester, Wawagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1,947, mailed February 11, 2011, in U.S. Patent examination No. 95/001,281.							
	10	"Handbook for the WorkPad <3 PD Companion". 3Com Corporation, 1988, 240 pages.								
	8	TEE!	100 The Authoritative Octionary of IEEE Standards Terms, Seventh Edition" Published by Standards aston Network, IEEE Press, 2000, pages 357 and 394.							
	7	maile	ON & KENYON LLP, Comments Of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, I February 11, 2011, with Claims Charts (pages 1-46) and Exhibits 1-11 in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 1,281.							
	KENYON & KENYON LLP, Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1,947 mailed December 20, 2010 in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,733 (merged with 90/010,333 and 95/001,284), with Claims Charts (pages 1-80) and Exhibits 1-11.									
	Declaration of Scott Andrews Under 37 C.F.R. 1.132 with Exhibits A.C. submitted with Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed December 20, 2010, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,233.									
If you wis	in to a	dd ado	itional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button							
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(interestining	romani.	EXAMINER SIGNATURE							
Examine			Date Considered							
*EXAMIN citation if	IER: Ir not in	iitial if confor	reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a mance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.							

Doc code: IDS

Ook description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC//S8/08.8 (01-10)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 9651-0031

Tradion Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
U.S. Paters and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to seapend to a collection of information unless it contains a vasid CMB control number.

	Application Number Filing Date		13117597 2011-05-27	*
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russe		sell W. White	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
\$ 1 mm 1	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US	

·····	·					U.S.	PATENTS	Mark			······
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	The state of the s			Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Releva Figures Appear						
		-			. 1						
If you wis	h to a	l. dd a	idditional U.S. Pati	ent citatio	n informatio	on p	Lease click the	Add button.		aannumissassa maan innum	
***************************************			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	U.S.P	ATENT AP	PLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS	. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Examiner Initial*		Cite No Publication Number		Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	n	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines when Relevant Passages or Relev Figures Appear		
	1	••••									
If you wist) to ac	id a	ddifional U.S. Pub	***************************************		•••••••		please click the Ado	i butto	n,	
	,,,,, ,,,,,,,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			FOREIGN	PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS			·····
Examiner Initial*	Cite No		reign Document rnber ³	Country Code ² i		nd ode4	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	or	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	₩.E
PRESENTATION	. 1				**************************************						
If you wish	to ac	ld a	dditional Foreign F	atent Do	cument cita	tion	information p	i lease click the Add	l button		·
						mmin	RATURE DO			dummmmmmmmm	:
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	d ENC	lude name of the a ok, magazine, jou plisher, city and/or	mai, sena	i, symposii	m, i	tatalog, etc), (the article (when a date, pages(s), votu	propr me-is:	iate), litie of the item sue number(s),	7 3

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2611-65-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attomey Docket Numbe	r AFF.004C9US

Supering Specialists	de constitución de la constitución	\$	
		The Rio 500 Getting Started Guide, 1999, pp. 1-2.	
	2	"Visteon's Mobile Office Solutions Give Busy Commuters More of What They Need - Time," Canada Newswire, Sept. 15, 1999, 3 pages.	
	3	Hiati, "RIAA Sues Napater, Claiming "Music Piracy", "MTV News, Oec. S. 1999, 3 pages.	
	4	Sony VAIO Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-731/PCG-735, 1998, pp. 1-131.	
	8	Sony VA/O Notetook Computer Geer Guide PCG-812, 1968, pp. 1-144.	
	*	Sony VAIO Notebook Congruter User Guide PCG-838, 1989, pp. 1-121.	O
	*	Sany Service Manual FCG-731/735/737, 1987, pp. 1-22.	
	8	Sury Service Menuel PCS-723729, 1998, pp. 1-22	
	8	Boethart, "Artista to Napostar, Orop Deart" Sadon.com, Mor. 24, 2000. 3 pagess.	
	10	Sary Service Marcol PCC-812818, 1998, pp. 1 - 22.	
	**	Sary Service Manual PCG-838, 1999, pp. 1 - 22	

8F8 W00 2.1.17

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor	Russi	ell W. White			
Art Unit	:	2618			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US			

	12	"Digital Download Provider Musicmaker.com Partners With Download Directory Listen.com; Offers Nearly 100,000 Downloadsible Tracks Via the Online Directory," PR Newswirs, Sept. 15, 1989, pp. 1-3.	
·	13	NP3.com prospectus, Ad. 21, 1999, pp. 1 - 81.	
	14	Ana Crubeondo, "Trim AirCard XXI Eases Power Cemands," inipWorld, Volume 21, Iasoe 48, Nov. 29, 1999, pg 46 & 50.	
	18	"Net Music Firms to Tap Public Market," Billhowst. Jul. 17, 1980, pp. 1 - 2.	
	18	"Cellular for Notebook PCs." ClO Vo., 13, No. 1, Oct. 1, 1999, pg. 90	
	17	"Briefs," Network World. Volume 16, no. 24. Aug. 23, 1999, pg. 27.	
	18	The MissisMatch.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior an under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 32 pages.	
	19	The MusicMaker commetaile (date unknown, contended by defendent Apple Corp. to be prior an under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 10 pages.	
	20	Cambonan CCF 1981 Com Marcal Ant 1989, pp. 1 - 78	
	21	Samoung SCH-3509 User Manual, 1998, pp. 1 - 108.	
	22	Motorola Digital StarTAC User Guide. Mar. 1998, pp. 1 - 118	

EFS 9866 2.1.17

Application Number	***********	13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit	***************************************	2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US

23	Nokis 9110 Quick Guide/Accessories Guids. 1989, pp. 1-31.	
24	"MP3 com and i-drive.com Join Forces to Store and Manage MP3 Files," Business Wire, Oct. 7, 1999, pp. 1-3.	
28	Nomad User Guide, Jun. 1999, pp. 1-34.	
28	Nomed 8 Getting Started Manual, Jan. 2000, pp. 1 - 38.	
27	GSM 03.84 version 6.2.0 Release 1997, European Telecommunications Standards Institute, 1999, pp. 1 - 42.	
28	The i-Drive,com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 6 pages.	
29	GSM 03.64 version 7.0.0 Release 1997, European Telecommunications Standards institute, 1999, pp. 1-42.	

***	Riccar.org, "ric car dot org Geek Guide," empeg car Mk.1, July 16, 2010, 4 pages.	
32	The MP3.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U. S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) Screenshots from MP3.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 8 pages.	
33	MP3.com and i-drive.com Join Forces to Store and Manage MP3 Files, Business Wire, Oct. 7, 1999, pp. 1-3.	

Application Number	13117507	13117507		
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*		
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White			
Art Unit	2618			
Examiner Name	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF,004C9US			

discourse and the second	-		
	34	The EMusic com website (formerly www.goodnoise.com) (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 2 pages.	ď
		EMissic com proquectus, Sept. 24, 1999, pp. 1 - 61, F1 - F41.	
	36	"Logging Cn, Setting Sound Free From the CD," The Washington Pout, Mar. 3, 2000, pp. 1-3.	
	37	"Music Factory; Retailers Struggle to Expand Listening Options Online," Contra Costa Times Mar. 19, 2000, pp. 1-2.	
	38	The MyPlay.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 1 page.	
	38	Mypilay com Laureshan Tealay, PR Nawanian, Oct. 13, 1993, pp. 1-2.	
	40	Myrriny, Inc., Laurenthia Corminnar Ordina Monic Sarvica, PR Namanaira, Oct. 13, 1999, pp. 1-3	
	41	Empag com, "Dowe Your Car Stereo Run Linux," (date unknown, contended by defendent Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 107 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 2 pages.	
	42	TIA/EIA Interim Standard, Cellular Digital Packet Osta, System Specification - Parl 403, Mobile Osta Link Protocol, Telecommunications Industry Association. Dec. 1997, 83 pages	
	43	"The Listen Up Player from Audio Highway" 1996. 1 page.	
	44	"Avdio Highway Armounices The Listen Up Player," Audio Highway Press Release, Sept. 23, 1996, 2 pages.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) Application Number 13117507 Filing Date 2011-05-27 First Named Inventor Russell W. White Art Unit 2618 Examiner Name Attorney Docket Number AFF.004C9US

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	granipany
	48	MPMan F-10 ard F-20 digital audio players at July 14, 1969, 6 pages.	d review article "MP3 Player Saehon MPMan F	20 Review", X-bil lats,	O
	48	Ments, 'RIAA Sues Music Startup Nepster for	\$20 Billion" Newswire, Jan. 11, 2000, 4 pages.		
If you wish	to ack	d additional non-patent literature docume:	nt citation information please click the Add i	button	
and some of the sections		alle control of the c	INER SIGNATURE		
Examiner :	Signat	18.8	Date Considered		
*EXAMINE citation if n	R Initiot in c	tial if reference considered, whether or no conformance and not considered. Include	t citation is in conformance with MPEP 609 copy of this form with next communication	i. Orew line through a to applicant.	
Standard ST. * Kind of doc	.3), FFs amont b	All the incident and a contract of the contrac	r MPEP 901-04. PEnter office that issued the docum year of the reign of the Emperor must precisive the se ment under WIPO Standard ST, 16 if possible. Appli	0.000 ililaiselololoi (st. 1510) tama tamanan ke kere	A

Doc code: IDS

PTCVS9/08# (01-10) Approved for use through 07/31(2012 0)MB 6651-0031

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond	U.S. Patent and Trademark সোহত U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to a collection of information unless it contains a valid CND control respired.
······································	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507	22.0
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

		,	mmymmisia	0.8	S.PATENTS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Palent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	Ť	6248946		2001-08-19	Dwek	
4.s	2	5572442	777000000000000000000000000000000000000	1996-11-05	Schulhaf	
	73	6336044		2002-01-08	Cook	
	4	5797089		1998-08-18	Nguyen	нинининин ико.
	5	6330247		2001-12-11	Chang	
	8	5737706		1998-04-07	Seazholiz	
If you wish	bbs of r	additional U.S. Pat	ent citatio	n information (illusion in the Add button.	nnumumumumumumumumumumumumumumumumumumu
	**********		U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-08-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	N.	20010042107	2001-	11-15	Palm			
If you wisi	n to a	dd additional U.S. Pub	lished Applicati	on citatio	n information	please click the Add but	0.00 c	
		Service of the servic	FOR	EIGN PAT	ENT DOCUM	MENTS	3. a.	
Examiner initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentes or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5
	i i	EP 984584	£Р		2000-08-03	Lippert		
If you wist	to ac	ld additional Foreign I	alent Docume	nt citation	information p	iease click the Add butto	n T	<u>.</u>
	.ás	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			RATURE DO			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	I MACE PROGRAMS (NUMB) EGINS EUMAGERM NOTSIAN ATAL AATA ARABATA CALLERY CALLER					oriate), title of the item ssue number(s),	75
- Addition of the contract of	**	Sony Corporation, Son Recorder MZ-R90/MZ-I	/ Portable MiniDi: 191 Operating In:	sc structions,	Doc. No. 3-867	7-571-22(1), 1999, pp. 1-55	, samululululululululululululululululululul	
	2	Empeg Car User Guids	, 1999, pp. 1-19.					
	3	Empeg Car User Guide	(2000) pp. 1-48			anninininininininininininininininininin		
	4	Crowe, Mike. Empeg C	ar Beta 10a, Marc	ch 25, 2000), 3 pages.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Ę	Emplode Help, (date un 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g))	known, contende 25 pages.	d by delen	dant Apple Co	rp. to be prior art under one	or more of 35 U.S.C.	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W, White
Art Unit	•	2618
Examiner Name	Ī	
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.084C9US

	,	manual and the second s	
	e	"MP3 Portable Player Goes Elite" The Mac Observer, Nov. 17, 1999, 3 pages.	
	*	"MP3 in Your Car Has Arrived" (date unknown, contended by detendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) I page.	
	88	Photos from Comdex Fall 1999, Nov. 1999, 9 pages.	
	32	Photos from LinuxWorld Expo, Winler 1999, Mar. 1-4, 1999, 22 pages.	
	10	Craig Knudsen, "MP3 Linux Players," Linux Journal, Jul. 1, 1998, pp. 1-3.	
	11	riocar.org Empeg Car History, (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 4 pages.	
	12	"Visteon: For Your Listening Pleasure - Any Music, Any Time, Anywhere," Presswire, Jan. 5, 2000, 1 page.	
	13	Photographs in small to Hugo Fiennes, Sept. 22, 1999, 4 pages.	
	14	HP Jomada 420 User's Manual, 1999, pp. 1-142.	
	15	IEEE Standard 802.11b, 1999 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications: Higher-Speed Physical Layer Extension in the 2.4 GHz Band) Sep. 16, 1999, 96 pages.	
	16	RealPlayer Plus G2 Manual, 1999, pp. 1-81.	
aumunuman	www.	Annual Control of the	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russe	di W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name	1	
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

17	IEEE Standard 802.11a, 1999 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications: High Speed Physical Layer in the SGHz Band), 1999, 91 pages.	
133	Rod Underhill & Nat Genter, "The Complete Idiot's Guide to MP3: Music on the Internet," 1999, 44 pages.	
133	Bill Marin, "I Want My MP3t How to Download, Rip, & Play Digital Music," McGraw-Hill 2000, 175 pages.	
20	IEEE Siandard 802.11, 1997 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications), 1997, pp. 1-145.	
24	Ric 880 User Guide, March 2001, pp. 1-38.	O
22	(BM Wireless Modem for Cellular(COPD - Cusick Reference, Oct. 1995, pp. 1-20	
23	Creative Sound Blaster Live! Platinum product, documentation, and software: Creative Technology Ltd., Creative Sound Blaster Live! Platinum Getting Started, Sopt. 1989, 93 pages.	
24	psalplay Getting Started Guide, (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), pp. 1-16.	
25	psalplay Gotting Started Guide, 2000, pp. 1-16.	
28	Rio 800 User Guide, 2001, pp. 1-38.	
27	Rio 800 Digital Audio Player—Celling Started, 2000, pp. 1-19.	

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W, While
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	•
Attorney Docket Numbe	r AFF.004C9US

(Contraction Contraction Contr	iganii:iiiaaniiaaniiiiaaniiiaaniiiaaniiiaaniiiaanii		geriana.
	Rio 600 Cetting Started Guide, 200	4, pp. 1-163	O
If you wish to a	edd additional non-patent literature	document citation information please click the Add button	Kommo
		EXAMINER SIGNATURE	
Examiner Signs		Case Considered	
*EXAMINER: Ir caladion if not in	nitial if reference considered, when	her or not offition is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	
* See Keed Codes of Standard ST 3) * 1 * Kind of decomen	of USPTO Patient Occuments at sover 1987	TO LICE OF MPEP 9011 04 of Enter office that assume the discompani, by the two-letter coute (VE Note of the year of the regio of the Employs must procedule the serial aucrition of the patient dup I the discompanion for WPPO Standard ST 16 if possible. If Applicant is to place a check mark	P() unent here i

PTC/03/0046 (01-10)
Approved for vise through 07/03/2012, OMB 0861-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Doc code: IOS Dwc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IOS) Filed

Lingles the Paperson's Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to require in a coloration of information makes it contains a valid OMS control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF,004C9US

	U.S.PATENTS									
Examiner India/*			Kind Code ¹	issue Date	Name of Patentes or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear				
	*	7149643		2008-12-12	Kumar ii					
	2	7321783		2008-01-22	Kim					
	3	5991640		1999-11-23	Likja					
	4	9823265		2004-11-23	Sass					
	\$	\$259892		2001-07-10	Fisile rich					
	8	5914941		1988-07-22	ja://ky					
	7	8487863		2002-11-26	jasmhs					
	8	8656247		2003-12-02	Saito					

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2518	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

									Marie Commission of the Commis	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	9	8007228	, A	1999-12	-28	Agarwai		***************************************		
	10	5341350		1994-08	-23	Frank				occomments.
f you wist	to ad	L d additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	lniorm	ation pk	ease click the	Add button	<u> </u>		.,,,,,
			U.S.P	ATENT	APPLIC	ATION PUBL	.ICATIONS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite	to Publication Number	Kind Publicati Code Date		lion	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages, Columns Lines where Relevant Passages or Releva Figures Appear		
error spende spendesses	*	20020010759		2002-01	-24	Hilson		10 mm	4	
	2	20020184873		2002-11	- 07	.imal.				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
if you wisi	i to ac	ld additional U.S. Publ	ished Aç	considerán acces	فيتور ووسيتور ووس	information ; ENT DOCUM		d bulto	##	
Examiner Initial ^e	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Countr Code ²		Kina Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines where Relavant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	l Sara
	*	EP 0744839	63			1986-11-27	Grawe			
er de innersysment system	*	HX8-6875	æ			1986-01-12	Taratrinji	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Σ
	3	H11-288558	*	ili in sun sun sun sun sun sun sun sun sun su		1998-10-19	Menju	erietti isteristeri		÷ 0

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit	*	2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	<i>y</i>	g orania (harina (hari	0000		40114-40111111-44111111-4					
	4	H11-164058	J.P	***************************************	1990-06-18	Saio	ini	Ø		
	S.	MO8-252978	J\$P		1908-04-14	Tanaka		8		
	8	WO 2000/64462	WO.		2090-08-14	9.38				
If you wisl	n to a	dd additional Foreign	Patent Documen	t citation	information pl	ease click the Add butto	ga rannannin an an an an an	b		
			NON-PATE	NT LITE	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS				
Examiner Initialis*	Cite No	include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.								
	1	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, v. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Civil Action No. 9.08CV164, Order Denying Defendant's Motion For Summary Judgment of Non-Infringement of the '833 Patent, filed October 07, 2010, pages 1 -								
	2	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, v. Hyundar Motor America, Inc.; Hyundar Motor Manufacturing Alabama LLC.; Volkswagen Group of America, Inc.; and Kia Motors America, Inc., Civit Action No. 9:08CV164, Jury Verdict Form, fied October 28, 2010, pages 1 - 16.								
	3	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Docket 9:08CV164, October 27, 2010, Volume 8 of Pages 2100 Through 2633, Reporter's Transcript of Jury Trial, pages 1 - 88.								
	4	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, vs. 855W North America, LLC, et al., Docket 9.08CV164, October 28, 2010, Volume 9 of 9, Pages 2634 Through 2824, Reporter's Transcript of Jury Trial, pages 1 - 19,								
	\$	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff and Counter-Claim Defendant, vs. Apple Inc., Defendant and Counter-Claim Plaintiff, Case No. 09-4436-CW, Apple Inc.'s First Inveltidity Contentions Pursuant To Patent Local Rule 3-3, filled [January 5, 2011, pages 1-25, with accompanying Appendixes A-G.								
If you wist	1 (0) 80	ld additional non-pate	nt literature docu	iment cit	ation informati	on please click the Add t	autton			

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IOS) Filed

FTD/SB/98a (91-15)
Approved for use \$50ugh 97/31/2012, GMB 0651-0631
U.S. Palest and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a visite OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number		13117507		
	Filing Date		2011-05-27		
	First Named Inventor Russi		sell W. White		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	 	2618		
that is seemaster since of at it have	Examiner Name				
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C3US		

- Commercial Commercia				U,S	PATENTS		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
The second second second	1 Slockwood S		Called Section 18 Sect		Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines when Relevant Passages or Relevant Passages or Relev	
	*	4802492		1989-02-07	Grunstein		5:	
If you wish	to ad	_l ld additional U.S. Pat	ent citatio	l n information p	lease click the	Add button.		
·			U.S.P	ATENT APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS		V
Examiner Initial*	Cite N	lo Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Releva Figures Appear	
N.C.	1							
ii you wish	10 30	d additional U.S. Pub		plication citation FOREIGN PA			d butten	
		Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document		75
	***************************************	JP 3056721	JP		1998-12-02			
	2	jP 10-356742	JP		2002-10-02			
If you wish	to ad	d additional Foreign I		cument citation	vananan		button	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-65-27
First Named Inventor Russi		ell W. White
Art Unit	•	2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

Examiner Industr	Cas No	nclude name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), This includes her, city and/or country where published.	,,,,,			
	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed May 24, 2010 with Risply filled on July 23, 2010 and aupplemental reply filled on July 25, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination no. 95/001,262.					
	2	Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Counci's Supplemental Reply of July 26, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. (S47, Sed on August 25, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination no. 95/001,262.				
	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed August 2, 2010 with Reply Bled on October 1, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination no. 95/001,286					
	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action maked July 7, 3006 with Reply Sed on September 9, 2009 for U.S. patent reexamination no. 95401,263					
	\$	Third Party Requester's Comments to Patont Owner's Supplemental Reply of September 9, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R I 947, filed on October 12, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination no. 85001,253				
	8	J.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action maked September 2, 2010 with Reply filed on November 2, 2010 for J.S. patent resistantialism no. 95/001,281				
	7	Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Reply of October 1, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.947, filed on Viovember 1, 2010 for U.S. patent reasonnation no. \$5.001,386				
If you wis	h to a	i additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	,,,,,,,			
·		Examiner dignature				
Examiner	Signi	//e	A50000			
		ial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.				
Standard Si * Kind of do	(,3), 3 : oument	JSPTO Patent Decuments at <u>your JSETO JOV</u> or MPEP 901 G4. I Enter office that asked the document, by the two-letter code (MPPO) Japaness patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Empeny must procede the sadat number of the patent document (MPO) Standard ST.16 if possible. I Applicant is to place a check mark her waters is allacted.	87E.			

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	r AFF.004C9US

		U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office A Control No. 95001265, Office Action issued	Action in Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent No. ; Jon August 2, 2010, 14 pages.	7440772, Reexamination	
If you wis	h to ad	d additional non-palent literature docum	rent citation information please click the Add t	sulton	3000 000000000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EX	AMINER SIGNATURE	The state of the s	**********
Examiner Signature Date Considered					************
*EXAMIN citation f	ER: Ini	tial if reference considered, whether or conformance and not considered. Inclu	not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609 de copy of this form with next communication	Oraw line through a to applicant.	
*Kind of doc	ion. Sument i	n, naturalisma transmi otivirilismisi 1976 eta 1978 (1977)	or MPCP 901.04. * Enter office that sexued the document he year of the migh of the Emperor must precede the ser current under VIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. * Applic	the transfer of the endant does	DAY SANGE

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-08-27		
First Named Inventor Russi		ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number	er	AFF.004C9US		

		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>					9 - 54
	*		t and Trademark Office I, Office Action issued .		aries Reexamination of Patent No.	7486928, Control No.	
If you wis	in to s	idd addillioni	al non-palent literatu	re document citation is	nformation please click the Add	pulton	
				EXAMINER SIG	NATURE		minor
Examine	Sign	ature	······································		Date Considered		***************************************
					in conformance with MPEP 809 a form with next communication		
Standard 5 1 Kind of ec	T.3), * oumen	For Japanese (patent documents, the ind Mate symbols as indicates	Scation of the year of the re	4, 2 Enter office that issued the docume ign of the Emparor must precede the se RPO Standard ST, 16 if possible. 2 Appli	risi number of the patent doc	umant.

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named inventor Russi		ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name	1			
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	- April	U.S. ng. 9	Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Partes Reaxamination dated June 14, 2010 in U.S. appl 95/001,223.	ication
	2	U.S. provi	Patent and Trademark Office, Ex Parte Reexamination Communication Transmittal Form dated June 14, 20 iding "Decision, Sua Sponte, To Merge Reexamination Proceedings," in U.S. application no. 95/001,223.	140
If you wi	sh to a	idd add	ditional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE	
Examine	r Sign	ature	Date Considered	
'EXAMI! citation is	VER: I	nitial if confo	reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through imance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	gh a
* Wind of do	r ay. Scument	roruspa Bythea	TO Patent Documents at monitoring or MPEP 901.0s. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter or anese patent documents, the indication of the year of the migh of the Emperor must precede the seriet number of the pate appropriate symbolic as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ³ Applicant is to place a checon is attached.	terrespondent terre

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) Application Number 13117507 Filing Date 2011-05-27 First Named Inventor Russell W. White Art Unit 2618 Examiner Name Attorney Docket Number AFF.004C9US

		U.S. Patent And Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Parks Reaxamination mailed on May 24, 2010, in U.S. application reexamination serial no. 95/301,282.
If you wi	sh to a	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button
		EXAMINER SIGNATURE
Examine	ir Signe	ature Date Considered
*EXAMIII citation il	VER: in I not in	ridial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 809. Draw line through a conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.
* Nind of de	(activisation) s 4 mais — a	of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>some USPTO-GCV</u> or MPEP 801.04. *Enter office that issued the document, by the bro-letter code (VMPO For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the social number of the patent document by the appropriate symbols so indicated on the document under VPPO Standard ST, 16 if possible. *Applicant is to place a other it mark from analytics is attached.

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC/SBroka (87-99)

Approved for use decough 97/31/2012, OAR 0851-0331

Formation Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Petent and Traditionak Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no gersons are required to respond to a collection of information uskes it contains a valid OMR control number.

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	•
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

				U,S	I.PATENTS	
Examiner nitial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code'	issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6009383		1999-12-28	Seckeri	
	2	6023232		2000-02-08	Eitzenberger	
	3	6151634		2000-11-21	Glaser	
	a.	64532 8 1		2002-09-17	Walters	
	5	6678215		2004-01-13	Treyz	
f you wisl	n to a	t dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	noitsmolni r	please click the Add button.	and the second s
***************************************			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner nitial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
reecc	1	20010042107		2001-11-15	Palm	

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-65-27 -		
First Named inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US		

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code2	Kind Code*	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Cocument	Pages Columns Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	7 '9			
	4		***************************************			H10000	**************************************				
If you wis	h to a	i id additional Foreign i	Patent Occum	ent citation	information p	I lease click the Add buts	377				
			NON-PA	TENT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	include name of the (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	ımal, serial, sy	mposium,	catalog, etc).	the article (when appro- date, pages(s), volume-	prists), title of the item issue number(s),	Ţs			
	*	AFFINITY LABS OF TI	EXAS LLC. Plan	ntiff, v., Al.J	HNE ELECTRO	ERICA, LLC, et al., Civil Ad BNICS OF AMERICA, MIC. et No. 7,834,228, Filed on	don No. 9:08CV164, , et at., Civil Action No. May 10, 2010, Pages 1-27				
	######################################	O. PETERS, et al., "Car Multimedia - Mobile Multimedia for the 21st Century," October 5-6, 2000, Pages 1-58.									
		STEPHAN HARTING, et al., "Michie Mullimedia - Challenges and Opportunities Invited Paper," June 19, 2000, Pages 1-12									
	4	JOHN HANAN, "Car A 1989, Pages 1-2	udio Has Come	Farsince t	ne 8-Track," Kn	için Ridder/Tribune Susine	wa News, Cincember 17.				
	5	BUSINESS WIRE, "Lo August 4, 1999, Pages		es New Dig	itsi Audio Pisye	r Technology for the Next-	Generation Auto PC."	П			
	8	JASON MESERVE, Y Network World, March			avadebie for W	isCe, (bon Microsoff) (Pa	duci Announcement), "				
	***************************************	BUSINESS WIRE, ""H 24, 1989, Pages 1-2	UM" MP3 Softw	ysre Tums V	Vindows CS Ha	ndreti Computera Into Po	utable Music Players." May				

57**3 (Wo** 2.1.16

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

,			
	523	CHRIS De HERRERA, "Windows CE 2.0 Auto PC Pictures," Chris De Herrera's Windows CE Website, Revised January 11, 1999, Pages 1-3.	
	9	JOHN MURRAY, "Inside Microsoft Windows CE," Microsoft Press, 1998, Pages 1-20.	
	10	COMPAQ, INTEL, MICROSOFT, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Device Class Definition for Audio Devices," Release 1.0, March 18, 1998, Pages 1-130.	
		COMPAQ, INTEL, MICROSOFT, NEC, *Universal Secal Bus Specification,* Revision 1.1, September 23, 1988, Pages 1-327.	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	12	VESA, VIDEO ELECTRONICS STANDARDS ASSOCIATION, "VESA Plug and Display (P&D) Standard," Version 1, Revision 0, June 11, 1997, Pages 1-109.	
- \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	13	AFFINITY LASS OF TEXAS, LLC, Plaintiff, v., SMW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, et al., Defendants, Case No. S:08- cv-00164-RC, First Amended Answer And Counterclaim Of Defendant Volkswagen Group Of America, Inc. To Third Amended Complaint, Filed on April 9, 2010, Pages 1-57.	
	14	AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC, Plaintiff, v., BMW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, et al., Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Amended Answer And Counterclaim Of Defendants Hyundai Motor America, Hyundai Motor Manufacturing Alabama, LLC, And KIA Motors America, Inc. To Plaintiff Affinity Labs Of Texas, LLC's Third Amended Complaint, Filed on April 9, 2010, Pages 1-22.	
	15	AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC, Plaintiff, v., RMW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, et al., Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Plaintiff's Reply To America Answer And Counterclaim Of Defendants Hyundal Motor America, Hyundal Motor Manufacturing Alabama, LLC and KIA Motors America, Inc. To Plaintiff Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC's Third Amended Complaint, Filed on April279, 2010, Pages 1-7.	
	16	AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC. Plaintiff, v., BMW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, et al., Defendants, Case No. 9:08- cv-00164-RC. Plaintiff's Reply To First Amended Answer Anti Counterclaim Of Defendant Volkswagen Group Of America, Inc. To Third Amended Complaint, Filed on April 27, 2010, Pages 1-7.	
	17	PANASONIC, "Portable OVD/Video CD/CD Player, Operating Instructions, DVC-L10D," 1998, Pages 1-84.	
	18	CLARION Car Audio and Beyond, "1998 Car Audio & Security Product Catalog," 1998, Pages 1-24.	
<u> </u>	\$		

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	. 9	13117507
Filing Date	3	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russ		W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name	-	
Attorney Docket Number		4FF.004C9US

	And the second s	. تاریخی در ا
19	CLARION Car Audio and Beyond, *1999 Car Audio & Security Product," 1969, Pages 1-60	
20	JAMIE ANDERSON, "Envirgious way soon, the e-car," The Times, November 9, 2000, Pages 1-4	
21	CLARION Auto PC, "Clarion Auto PC Owner's Manual," 1998, Pages 1-177.	
22	DELPHI Automotive Systems, "The Personal Productivity Vehicle," 1998, Pages 1-2.	
23	DELPHI Dako Elactronics Systems, "On-Board Architecture," 1997, Pages 1-2.	
24	JANET 8%AUNSTEM, "Divermited Software industries". Enabling digital instrument panels," January 10, 2001, Pages 1-2.	
25	MICROSOFT PressPass. "Microsoft Previews New Davices Using Windows CE for Automotive 2.0," January 2000, Pages 1-2.	
26	JOHN TOWHLEY, "Countdown to Clanon," Automedia, Pages 1-4	
27	CINA HERTEL, "A Voice-Activated Co-Pilot: ICES," Oxids & Enda, Jenuary 2000, Vol. 8, Issue 1, Pages 1-5.	
28	KAMI SUCHHOLZ, "Diversified Software leunches IVIS," Automotive Engineering Online, 2009, one page:	a
23	EMPEO Car watpage, http://web.archive.org/wat/19990430033318/www.ompeg.com/main.html, April 30, 1999, one page	
	20 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 28	JAME ANDERSON. "Driving our way soon: the e-car," The Times, November 9, 2000, Pages 1-4. CLARION Auto PC, "Clarion Auto PC Owner's Manual," 1998, Pages 1-177. DELPHI Automotive Systems, "The Personal Productivity Vehicle," 1998, Pages 1-2. DELPHI Dates Electronics Systems, "On-Board Architecture," 1997, Pages 1-2. JANET BRAUNSTEIN, "Diversified Software industries: Enabling digital instrument panels," January 10, 2001, Pages 1-2. MICROSOFT PressPase, "Microsoft Previews New Devices Using Windows DE for Automotive 2.9," January 2000, Pages 1-2. JOHN TOWNLEY, "Countdown to Clarion," Automodia, Pages 1-4. CINA HERTEL, "A Voice-Activated Co-Pâct. ICES," Odds & Ends, January 2000, Voi. 8, Issue 1, Pages 1-5. KAMI BUCHHOLZ, "Diversified Software launches IVIS," Automotive Engineering Online, 2009, one page. EMPEG Car windpage, http://web.archive.org/web/19990430033318/www.empeg.com/main.html, April 30, 1999, one

EFS 9900 2.1.16

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russ		ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

<u> </u>			in the control of the			
	30	CLARION Autor C, "Frequently Asked Questions." 1988, Pages 1-3.				
	31	CLARION AutoPC, Trequently Asked Questions," 1999,	Pages 1-9.			
	32	STEREOPHILE, 'Clarion Debute World's First Automobile	s PC/Stereo," December 5, 199 5, Pa ges 1-3,			
	33	STEVE WHALLEY, "Peripherals To Go: USB in AutoPC,	* Pages 1-2	a		
	34	GREGORY L. WHITE, "After AutoPC's Hard Ride, Detroit Tries Rebooting In-Car Computers," The Well Street Journal, Pages 1-3.				
	AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC, Plaintiff, v., BMW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 9:08- CV-184, Order Cenying Celendant's Motion to Dismiss, Filed on September 2, 2009, Pages 1-7.					
If you wit	sh to a	dd additional nor-patent literature document citation i	oformation please click the Add buffon			
	•	EXAMINER SIG	NATURE			
Examine	Examiner Signature Date Considered					
*EXAMII citation i	VER In Inctin	nitial if reference considered, whether or not citation is conformance and not considered. Include copy of th	in conformance with MPEP 809. Onew line through a is form with next communication to applicant.			
Standard (* Wind of di	37.3). 11 ocument	For Japanese palent documents, the indication of the year of the re	De. *Einer office that issued the document, by the two letter code (Wilelph of the Emperor must precise the sarial number of the patent document of the Emperor must precise the sarial number of the patent document of the Emperor must provide the Emperor of the patent mark	arrent l		

EFS W96 2.1.16

INFORMATION	DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT B	Y APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	•	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

		Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. 8NWV Answer and Counterclaim of Defendant Volks 1-48, filed on January 15, 2010	North America, LLC, et al. (Defendents), Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, wagen Group of America, Inc., to Third Americal Complaint, Pages	
	2	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. Alpine cv-171, Order Cenying Willhout Prejudice Def 2010.	Electronics of America, Inc., et al. (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08- indants' Motion for Summary Judgment, one page, lifed on February 2	
if you wis	h to s	add additional non-patent Merature docume	t citation information please click the Add button	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	need es (1966	EXAN	IINER SIGNATURE	
Examiner	Sign	SMLP4	Date Considered	
*EXAMIN citation if	IER I	Initial if reference considered, whether or no n conformance and not considered. Include	catation is in conformance with MPEP 809. Draw line through copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	ŧ
Standard S * Kind of do	T.3). Kumer	For tensorana nations store among the indication of the	r MPEP 901.34, 4 Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter order year of the reign of the Emperor must procede the serial number of the pation of ment under WIPO Standard ST.18 if possible. § Applicant is to place a check m	CCANBU

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (ICS) Filed

PTONIBLE (STAR)

Sometion Chicagos Statement (CS) Files

CS Press out Trademan Office CS (STARTHEST OF COMBINE)

Committee Paper and Statement Art of 1995, as persons are required to employ a collection of information consists a continuous access class.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attomey Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

nonemanne.	U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initiat	Cite No	Patent Number	Knd Code'	issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Occurrent	Pages, Columns, Lines, where Relevant Passages or Relevan Figures Appear	
	*	4907292		1980-02-21	301900149		
	2	5978835		2305-12-13	internal		
	3	5946833		2005-10-18	Y0494. 48' 34		
	4	6818272		33/18-07-08	28800		
	8	88371 12		2008-00-14	Combine of all		
	*	8792615		2004-00-14	Rows, et al.		
	*	479 23 83	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2004-04-14	*3%		
***************************************		******		2004-09-07	Enners, of all		

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

1	rammum	innining in the comment	
9	6772212	2004-08-03	Lau, et al.
10	6741980	2004-05-25	Langseth, et al.
1 2	6721710	2004-04-13	Luack
12	8671715	2003-12-30	Langeein, et al.
13	8591085	2083-07-08	Grady
14	8687835	2003-07-61	Treyz, et ai.
15	8516486	2003-02-04	Jackson
18	6510210	2003-01-21	Baughan
17	85097 16	2003-01-21	Υĭ
18	6496692	2002-12-17	Shanahan
19	6496205	2002-12-17	White, et al.
	10 11 12 13 14 15	10 6741980 11 6721710 12 8671715 13 6591085 14 8587835 15 8516466 16 6510210 17 6509716 18 6498692	10 6741980 2004-05-25 11 6721710 2004-04-13 12 8671715 2003-12-30 13 8591085 2003-07-08 14 8587835 2003-07-01 15 8516486 2003-02-04 16 6510210 2003-01-21 17 6509716 2003-01-21 18 6498692 2002-12-17

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	*
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	·
Examiner Name		
Attomey Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

20	6420975		2002-07-18	Datina, et si	
**	8418138		2002-07-09	Cerf, ext as	
22	6401085		2002-05-04	Gerahman, et al.	
23	6396769		2002-05-28	Polany	
24	6339708	***************************************	2002-01-15	Tagran, et al.	
25	6314094	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2001-11-08	Boys	
26	6292440		2001-09-18	L99	
27	6247130		2001-08-12	Fritsch	
28	5240297		2001-05-29	Jaciosi	
29	8238832		2001-05-22	ll o	
30	6232539		2001-05-15	Looney, at al.	

8FS 9965 2.1.18

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit	•	2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

·····	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································
31	6199076	2001-03-06	Logan, et al.	
32	6167253	2000-12-25	Farris, et al.	
33	8144848	2000-11-07	Walsh, et al.	
34	\$0887 30	2000-07-11	Kato, et al.	
35	6061306	2000-05-09	Suchheim	
36	6029064	2000-02-22	Farris, et al.	
37	6014569	2000-01-1†	Bottum	
38	5953657	1999-09-14	Ghisler	
39	5953005	1999-09-14	Lili	
40	5940767	1999-08-17	Bourgeois, et al.	
41	5900564	1999-05-04	Kurakeke	
	31 32 33 34 35 38 38	32 5167253 33 5144848 34 6088730 35 6061306 36 6029064 37 6014569 38 5953657 39 5953005	32 6167253 2000-12-26 33 6144848 2000-11-07 34 6088730 2000-07-11 35 6081308 2000-05-09 36 6029064 2000-02-22 37 6014569 2000-01-11 38 5953857 1999-09-14 40 5943767 1999-08-17	32 6167253 2000-12-26 Farris, et al. 33 6144848 2000-11-07 Walsh, et al. 34 9088730 2000-07-11 Kato, et al. 35 6081306 2000-05-09 Buchheim 36 6029064 2000-02-22 Farris, et al. 37 6014369 2000-01-11 Bottum 38 5953857 1399-09-14 Liu 40 5940767 1999-09-14 Liu 40 5940767 1999-08-17 Bourgsois, et al.

≨FS VVeb 2,1.18

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

	42	5670880	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1999-02-09	Comming est al.	
	43	5774793		1998-08-30	Cooper, et al.	
	44	\$894120		1997-12-02	Indekeu, et al.	
	45	559 4 77 9		1967-01-14	Goodman	
If you wis	h to as	dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n information p	Hease click the Add button.	
	,		U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Indial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ^r	Publication Date	Name of Palenties or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
-	¥	20050010633		2005-01-03	Shanahan	
	2	29040078274		2334-04-22	Asmo	
	3	200330098646		2003-01-09	Shanahan	
		}				
	*	200200545084		2002-04-18	Stocie, et al.	

Doc cods: IOS

Doc description; Information Disclosure Statement (IOS) Filed

PTC/58/08a (07-09)
Approved for use through 37/31/2012, OMB 5651-0931
U.S. Palent and Treusmark Office; U.S. DEPARTEN; NT OF COMMERCS

U.S. Paper and i respensive Cartes and 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of inforcetion unless it contains a valid Chile control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-08-27		
First Named inventor	Russ	ell W. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	U.S.PATENTS							
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	issue Cate	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1	5587560		1996-12-24	Crocks, et al.			
	*	5589090		1986-12-17	Otte			
	3	5450471		1995-09-12	Hanawa, et al.			
	4	8571282		2003-05-27	Bowman-Amuah			
THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF	ş	8550057		2003-04-15	Bownan-Amuah			
	8	6549949		2003-04-15	Bowman-Amuah			
	3	6539396		2003-03-25	Bowman-Amuah			
	8	6529848		2003-03-04	Sowman Amuah			

Application Number	******	13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

3			·····		 	
	9	8529939		2003-03-04	Bowmsn-Amush	
	10	6502213		2002-12-31	Bowman-Amwah	
	11	8501832		2002-12-31	Bowman-Amuah	
	12	6498880		2002- 12-17	Sowman-Amyah	
	13	5477688		21802-11-05	Bowman-Amush	
	14	847758Q		2002-11-05	Bowman-Araugh	
	15	8442748		2002-08-27	Sownan-Amuah	
	16	8438884		2002-08-20	Bowmen-Amush	
	17	84346 28		2002-08-13	Bowman-Amush	
	18	8434588		2002-08-13	Sowner-Arresh	
	19	6339832		2002-01-15	Bowman-Amush	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US	

20	5335927	2002-01-01	Elliott, et al.	
21	6332163	2001-12-18	Bowman-Amush	
22	6289382	2001-09-11	Bowman-Amush	
23	6253061	2001-06-28	Helforich	
24	8233430	2 001-05-15	Hellerich	
26	6122403	2000-08-19	Rhoads	
26	5999828	1999-12-07	Krishneswamy, at at.	
27	5867494	1989-02-02	Krishnaswamy, et al.	
28	5732216	1998-03-24	Logan, et al	
 29	5721827	1988-02-24	Logan, et al.	
30	7149772	2006-12-12	Kalgvade	

Application Number	***********	13117507	.coccecac
Filing Date	•••••	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White	
Art Unit	•	2518	
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US	

1	-		-	·	uuuuuuuu ka
7	31	7145898		2008-12-05	Ellicit
	32	7130807		2008-10-31	Mikurak
	33	7124101		2006-10-17	Mikurak
77	34	6978127		2005-10-20	Buithuis, of al.
3	35	6909708		2005-06-21	Krishnaswamy, et al.
3	36	6904449		2005-08-07	Quisones
	3 7	6091067		2005-05-31	Kalavade
3	18	5838929		2005-05-03	Saylor, et al.
73	J9	6842906	······	2005-01-11	Sowmen-Amush
	10	6792086		2005-94-04	Saylor, et al.
	11	6754181		2004-09-04	Elliott, et asl.

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US

·		Minima marinini	nga maaaaa			
	8	6742015		2004-05-25	Bowman Amush	
	43	6731625		2004-05-04	Eastep et al	
	44	6715145		2004-03-30	Bowman-Amusi:	
	48	6707989		2004-03-16	Saylor, et al.	
	***************************************	8897824		2004-92-24	Sowmer-Amush	
	47	8671818		2003-12-20	Alikurya:	
· ////	48	5640249		2003-15-29	Bowman-Amush	
	49	8840244		2003-10-28	Bowman-Arryah	
	50	6940238		2003-10-28	Bowman-Amusin	
If you wist	n to ad	ld additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pt	ease circk the Add button.	derining the second
	en man mag		U.S.P.	ATENT APPLIC	CATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Crie No	Publication Number	Kina Codel	Publication Data	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

Ope code: IDS

Duc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IOS) Filed

PTO/S8084 (97-00) Approved for use through \$10 H2012 OMS 5001-5031 U.S. Palent and Thedemark Office U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Uniter the Paperwish Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information uniters it contains a relial CMD reaction counter.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF,004C9US

Ministration or consequence of the	incom	y	······	U.S	.PATENTS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code!	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	*	8 53 6242		2003-10-21	Bownan-Amush	
	2	8815253	***************************************	2000-08-02	Bownan-Anyan	
	3	86 15180		2000-09-02	Sowmen-Amuen	
	4	8806744		2003-08-12	Mikurak	
	\$	\$606660		2003-08-12	Bowman-Amush	
	Ø	8601234		3003-07-29	Bowman Amuah	
	*	5601192		2003-07-29	Bowman-Amugh	
	8	6578068		2003-07-16	Bownen-Amuen	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er.	AFF.004C9US

r		- January	py minute and a second of the
\$	6587835	2003-07-01	Treyz, et al.
10	8510210	2603-01-21	Baughan
1:	650 9718	2903-01-21	Ϋ́
12	6496592	2802-12-17	Shanahan
13	6396769	2002-05-28	Polany
14	6240297	2001-05-29	Jadous
15	6061308	2000-05-09	Buchhem
16	5053650	1999-09-14	Ghișter
17	5940767	1999-08-17	Bourgeois
18	5870680	1999-02-09	Guerlin, et al.
19	5774793	1998-06-30	Cooper, et al.

Application Number		13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor	Russel	I W. White			
Art Unit	<u> </u>	2618			
Examiner Name	T				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US			

Same constitution of the C	igarrana.		Managani		and the second of the second	
	20	\$587560		1996-12-24	Crooks, et al.	
	21	5608090		1995-12-17	Otte	
	22	5480471		1985-09-12	Hanawa, et at	
	20	7020704		2008-03-28	Lipscomb, et al.	
	24	7343414		2008-03-11	Lipscomb, et al.	
	25	6728531		2904-04-27	i.##	
	26	6526339		2003-42-25	Tessyz	
	27	\$180951		2000-12-13	Naughton	
	38	6192340		2001-02-20	Abecassis	
if you wis	n to ax	id additional U.S. Pater	municipal in the second	Maria de la companya	ease click the Add button.	
			U.S.P	ATENT APPLIC	ATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Inilial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ^s	Publication Owe	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Rolevant Figures Appear
			inen er er jele je je je je deletig	management of the second	Martin Commence of the Commenc	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	****
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

If you wist	n to a	td add	litional U.S. Put	Vished Applica	hon citation	l n information	please click the Add butt	33	*******
				FOF	EIGN PAT	ENT DOCUS	ÆNTS		mu
Examiner Instial*	Cite No	Fore Num	gn Document ber³	Country Code*i	Kind Code*	Publication Date	Name of Palentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columna,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	**
	*	HO8-1	19814	**************************************	***************************************	1996-03-27	Konishi		Ĺ
If you wist	7 10 ac	fd ado	litional Foreign	Patent Docum	ent citation	information p	L dease click the Add build	1	Kanasanan
				NON-PA	TENT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		arrange.
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.						78	
	4	9:080 Civil /	AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC (Plaintiff) v. 8MW NORTH AMERICA, LLC, ET AL. (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08CV184 and AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC (Plaintiff) v. ALPINE ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC., ET AL., Civil Action No. 9:08CV171, "Order Construing Claim Terms of United States Patent No. 7,324,833, issued on December 18, 2003, Pages 1-31.						
	2	REAL	REAL NETWORKS, Inc., RealJukebox Plus Manual, 1989, Pages 1-80.						
If you wis	lh to av	id ado	litional non-pate	int literature do	cument cit	ation informat	tion please click the Add	<u>Lutton</u>	
and the second second		inin ing	anna ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann an	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EXAMINE	R SIGNATUR	ŧE		and the same of
Examiner	Signs	sure			and and a second	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Date Considered		Monograph
*EXAMIN	ER: Ir	itial if	reference consi	dered, whethe	r or not cits	ition is in con	formance with MPEP 609 with next communication	Craw line through a	-

Doc code IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC//SB088 (07-08)

Approved for use invoyin 37/31/2012, CMB 0851-0631

Ormation Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Tredemak Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid GMB canted number.

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russ	ell W, White
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2638
tion summation and as as it may	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	9	5974333		1999-10-26	Chen	
	2	8418330		2002-07-09	Samsung	
	3	6587127		2003-07-01	Locke, et al	
	4	7123838		2006-10-17	Rydbeck, et al.	
	5	6177950		2001-01-23	Root	
	6	6510325		2003-01-21	Mack, II, et al.	
	y	62788842		2001-08-21	Kim	
	Š	7339993		2008-03-04	Brooks	*

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W, White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US

	9	6917923		2005-12-06	Simerateir	
	10	6167819		2000-12-05	Ozbiturk	
	11	6800105		2003-08-19	Van Zoest, et al.	
	12	6383837		2002-03-05	Stanacus at al	
	13	7444353		2008-10-28	Chen	
	14	5903013		1999-10-05	Kapun	
	15	5956851	***************************************	1999-09-21	Wilkie	
If you wist	to as	L	nt citatio	n information (xeese click the Add button.	<u> </u>
			U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code'	Publication Date	Name of Palentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	\$					
if you wist		L dd addillionel U.S. Publ	shed Ac	pication class	information please click the Ad	L
Secretaria de la composición dela composición de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición dela composición		Annum Mannum Man	inimmenini Marinimenini	anning the second	TENT DOCUMENTS	

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004CSUS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code²i	Kind Code*	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	75			
		WO 00/70523	wo		2000-11-23	Digimaro Corporation					
If you wish	to ac	l	L Patent Docume	i ent citation	information p	I lease click the Add butto		1			
			NON-PA	TENT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS	 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	rnat, serial, sy	mposium,	catalog, etc), i	the article (when approp date, pages(s), volume-i	riate), title of the item ssue number(s),	T 5			
	1	Nakia 9110 Communic	ator User Manus	al, Copyrigh	: 1999.						
	2	Sony, "Sony Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-717/719," User Guide, 1997.									
	3	AirCard, "Sierra Wireless Announces First Callular Network Interface Card for Notebook PCs," June 21, 1999.									
	4	MusicMatch Internet Music System, " MusicMatch Jukebox Ravisws," March 4, 2000, May 8, 1999, August 29, 1999, May 8, 1999, February 4, 1997, August 12, 1999, January 24, 2000, January 25, 2000, February 22, 2000, Pages 1-32.									
	5	Bluetooth, "Specification of the Bluetooth System, Profiles," December 1, 1999.									
	5	Blustooth, "Specification of the Slustooth System, Profiles," December 1, 1999.									
	7	J. SCHNEIDAWIND, "B	ig Blue Unveilin	g," USA Tod	lay, November	23, 1992, page 28.					

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russe		ell VV. White		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

80.003		EXAMINER SIGNATURE	5000000
20. ID 3			
	dd additional non-patent literat	re document citation information please click the Add button	*******
18	R. LIND, et al., "The Network Ve Avionics Sys. Conference Proce	icle - A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," 17th AlAA/IEEE/SAE Digital sings, October 31 to November 7, 1998, at (21-1 to (21-8)	C,
***************************************	S.X. KIRSCHNER, "Vived Whee	, "Popular Science, Murch 1983, Pages 54-55	Ľ
***************************************	K. ,KOST, "The Car as a Mobile-h	ula Plations," Automotive Engineering International, May 1998, Pages 49-53.	
13	(Turies Vilkipedia Page, http://en.	okpodia orpiniki IT imes, attesseri July 31, 2009	L
	DAVIO POCUE, "SoundJam MP	igital Audio System Manual * 1999.	<u> </u>
***	Reallemoris, RauPlayar pius,	ealPlayer 7 Plus User Manual," Copyright 2000, March 6, 2000.	
***	FCC Website, "Broadband PCS," job-service jnome&id=broadband	valiable at http://wireless.icc.gov/services/index.htm? pcs (accessed November 9, 2009).	
3	Nobis 9000 User's Manual, Copy	yn 1995-1997.	
8	Notice Supmi, "Range of suspensi communication," March 13, 1996,	s GSN products unveiled: Noxa's innovations offer a new dimension to mobile page.	<u></u>
		** Communication," March 13, 1998, 1 ** Notice 9003 User's Manual, Copyris ** FCC Website, "Broadband PCS," a phoservice journestid=broadband, ** PastNetworks, "RosiFlayer plus, R ** DAVID PCOUE, "SoundJam ARP D ** Turkes Wikipadia Page, http://en.w ** ** ACST, "The Car as a Mobile-Weish ** S.K. MIRSCHNER, "Wired Wheels ** P. INIT: et al. "The Network Veisi	P. IND. et al. "The Makerork Vehirle. A Glimpae into the Future of Mobile Mulli Media," 17th AAA/EEE/SAE Digital Notice 9003 User's Manual, Copyright 1895-1897. P. Notice 9003 User's Manual, Copyright 1895-1897. P. C. Webside, "Broadbend PCS," available at http://windeless.fco.gov/services/index.htm? physervice, home-Sid=proadbend_pcs (appeared November 9, 2019). RealNetworks, "RealPlayer plus, RealPlayer 7 Plus User Manual," Copyright 2000, March 6, 2000. D. AMO PCQUE, "SoundJam MP Digital Audio System Manual," 1999. Turnes Wikipedia Page, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ITunes, accessed July 31, 2009. K. JOST, "The Car as a Mobile-Media Platform," Automotive Engineering International, May 1998, Pages 49-53. S.K. KIRSCHNER, "Wired Wheels," Popular Science, March 1993, Pages 54-55.

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US

Same and the same of	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	organisasione,		
	**	Requ	uast for later Parties Reexamination of U.S. Paters No. 7,187,947, filed on November 13, 2009, with accompany in Charts.	
	7.7	Requ Casin	uesi for inter Partsis Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,440,772, filed on November 13, 2009, with accompany in Charts.	
	3	Requ Clain	uest for inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, filed on November 13, 2009, with accompany in Charle.	*4 ()
	4	Requ Clair	uest for Inter Parles Reexamination of U.S. Palent No. 7,486,926, filed on November 13, 2009, with accompany in Charts.	"
	8	Requ	iest for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,634,228, filed on February 3, 2010, with accompanying n Charts.	
if you wis	h lo a	dd add	ditional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Acid button	
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE	······································
Examine	Sign	ature	Date Considered	
*EXAMIN clation if	ER: W	nitial if confor	reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Onew line through imance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	38
Standard S * Kind of da	rus). Cum en i	For Japa Cay the c	TO Patent Cocuments at <u>year, USPTQ QCY</u> or MPEP 901.04. If Enter office that issued the document, by the heo-letter code sheet patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must procede the serial number of the patent of appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under MPO Standard ST.16 if possible. If Applicant is to place a check man is attached.	document.

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC/88/88 (01-09)
Approved for use through 02/28/2009 ONS 681-021
Cormation (Nisclosure Statement (IDS) Filed U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. OEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. OEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. OEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. OEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE

	Application Number		13117507	
	Filing Date		2011-95-27	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Russe	ell W, White	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
(contract annual contract and an are a contract and a	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Numbe	f	AFF.004C9US	

	***********				U.S.I	PATENTS			Remove	**********
Examiner initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	issue ()ate	ASING OF PAISINGS OF APPRIANT			Columns Lines where int Passages or Relev s Appear	
70.	3	5538656		1996-07	1.23	McCullough, 1	fmothy i.			
	2	8675233		2004-01	1-26	Ou				
If you wist	to ac	dd additional U.S. Pate	nt citatio	n inform	ation pl	ease click the	Add button.		Add	***************************************
	monitera e		U.S.P	ATENT	APPLK	CATION PUB	LICATIONS		Remove	***************************************
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code!	Publica Date	dion	Name of Pal of cited Doc	entee or Applicant ument	Releva	Columns Lines where int Passages or Relev s Appear	
	1	20030126335		2003-07	7.03	Sevester, Kei	en C.			
if you wist	to ac	L Id additional U.S. Pubi	ished An	mication	citatios	information	olease click the Adv	Ld button	Add	,
						ENT DOCUM	in a sandara da la composicione		Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cile No	Foreign Document Number³	Country Code ²	· .	Kind Code*	Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document	8 CT	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	1
	ţ	OE 19851 308 A1	Œ			1996-10-12 Becker GmbH				
If you wisi	1 10 34	L id additional Foreign F		cument	L citation	information c	leaso click the Add	button	Add	å
			·······		نبسسنبيب	RATURE DC		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Remove	

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	· ·
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	AFF.004C9US	

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	include name of the author (in CAPITAL (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposi publisher, city and/or country where publi	LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item um, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), shed	75			
	*Liniversal Serial Bus Specification," Revision 1.1, September 23, 1998, pages il 106.						
	2	Reply to Office Action Mailed August 5, 2009 in Reexamination Control No. 90/010,333 of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,933 (along with a Supplemental Reply and Second Supplemental Reply). Response to "Notice of Failure to Comply with Inter Parties Reexamination Request Filing Requirements (37 CFR 1,915(d)) filed on September 22, 2009. Requestor: Volkswapen Group of America, inc. with Replacement Request for Inter Parties Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833 and Claim Charts A-JJ.					
	3						
	*	The United States Patent And Trademark Offic serial no. 10/947,755.	ni And Trademark Office, Office Action Maried November 9, 2007 in related patent application				
if you wish	to ad	id additional non-palent literature documen	if citation information please click the Add button Add				
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	·///	The state of the s	INER SIGNATURE				
Examiner!	i gnat	tro	Date Considered				
EXAMINE	R: Ini ot in c	itial if reference considered, whether or not conformance and not considered. Include :	citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a copy of this form with next communication to applicant.				
See Kind Co Standard ST. Kind of docs	ides of 1) - 17c ment b	USPTO Patent Cocuments at www.USPTO.GCV or or laborates patent documents the indication of the or	MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the lookester costs (Wil- Haw of the reign of the Emperor must precede the sensi number of the patent docu- tant under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ³ Applicant is to place a check mark t				

Application Number	13117507	ereneis.
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name	·	
Attorney Docket Numb	r AFF.004C9US	

,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Marian Marian			gassessining	anninaanee		messes in the second	,	and the same of th	
	3	7562392		2009-0	7~1#	Rhoads, et si.				
	10	6633932		2003-10)-14	Bork et si			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.00000000
If you wisi	to ad	<u>i</u> Id additional U.S. Pab	ent citatic	i in inform	ation o	L ease click the	Add button.	L		
	***************************************					CATION PUB	Commence of the Commence of th	en e		***************************************
Examiner Cite No Publication Number			f Publication let Date		Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Rele	es,Columns,Lines when vant Passagos or Rolev vas Appear		
	1									
If you wis	h to ad	I ld additional U.S. Pub	lished Ας	i oplication	n citatio	i n information :	please click the Ad	itis	3/8.	mmanni
	**********				000000	ENT DOCUM		***************************************		
Examiner Initial*	Cile No	Foreign Document Numbers	Country Code21		\$	Kind Publication Name of Palen Code Date Name of Palen Applicant of cit			Pages Columns Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	700
	*									
If you wis	th to ac	ld additional Foreign I	Patent Do	cument	citation	information p	.L Jesse click the Add	butto	n.	<u></u>
			NO	V-PATE	NT LITI	RATUREDO	CUMENTS	www.coccocc		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	anal, sen	al, symp	osium,	catalog, etc),			riale), title of the item saue number(s).	78
	•	CAL JIAN, et al. "Gen	erai Packe	et Radio S	iervice i	· GSM," (EEE (Communications Mag	a255%,	October 1997	
		Hankabuuks, Raaff	ayer Plus	G2 Mens	sat " Cop	yrigint 1898-196	₩.			

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

,	angermanie.	croposionius		and the second control of the second control	سسسب				
	3	BAT	HBONE, ANDY, "MP3 for Dummies," IDG Books Worldwids, Copyright 1998.						
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC v. 6M/V North America, LLC, et al., C.A. No. 9 08CV164 and Affinity Labs of Tex 4 Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al., C.A. No. 9 08CV171, Eastern District of Texas, Order Construing Terms of United States Pales No. 7,324,833, December 18, 2009, pp. 1-31.									
	Exhibit 8 to Third Party Requestor's Comments to Patent Cwner's Supplemental Reply of July 25, 2010 filed Augus 25, 2010 in Risexamination No. 95/001,262 (Declaration of Or. Bruce Magga dated August 25, 2010).								
	Exhibit A to Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Reply of September 9, 2010 filed October 12, 20 in Retramination No. 95/001,263 (Declaration of Dr. Sruce Magge dated October 12, 2010).								
	7	Noki	a, "Quick Guide - Accessories Guide," Copyright 1999.		О				
If you wi	sh to a	l add ad	ditional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add t	srigoi.					
	, in the second		EXAMINER SIGNATURE	Marian III III III III III III III III III I					
Examine	er Sign	entare	Date Considered						
			freference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609 presence and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication		••••				
Standard : * Kind of d	ST 3). ³ Iosumer	For Jac Coy the	TO Patent Documents at <u>energy USPTO GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. If Enter office that issued the decume senesc patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the ser appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WRY). Standard ST.16 if possible. If Applic on is attached.	fall rumber of the patent doc	amene.				

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SBr08a (01-03) Approved for use through \$229/2009, OMS 5661-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Official Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filled U.S. Palent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid GMB control number.

	PPLICANT r 37 CFR 1.99) First Named inventor Russell W. vvnite Art Unit 2618 Examiner Name			
	Filing Date		2011-05-27	
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Russ	ell W. White	W
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
test in administration under or write tony	Examiner Name			
	Attomey Docket Numb	er	AFF.004C9US	

	نم		i		(J.S.)	PATENTS				
Examiner Initial*	r Cite No Patent Number Kind Issue Date Name of Patentee or Applicat of cited Document		The state of the s	Relev	s,Columns,Lines where vant Passages or Relev es Appear					
	age.	5539658	:	1996-07	-23	McCullough,]	Finathy L.		3	
	2	6675233		2004-01	-26	Dis				- 10,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	3	6681120		2004-01	-20	Kim, Ki, II				
If you wisi	n to a	Id additional U.S. Pate				l ease click the CATION PUB	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		minning municipal states and stat	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publica Date	tion	Name of Pat of cited Doci	entee or Applicant iment	Relev	s,Columns,Lines where vant Passages or Relevies Appear	
	\$	20030126335		2003-07	-03	Silvester, Kelan, C.				
If you wisi	h to a	L id additional U.S. Publ	ished Ap	plication	citation	information	please click the Ad	ld butto	M	<u></u>
				FOREIG	N PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number³	Countr Code ² i			Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	ŢS
	1	DE 19 651 308 A1	DE			1996-10-12	Becker GmbH			lum.

Application Number	13117507	
Filing Date	2011-05-27	
First Named inventor	Russell W. White	
Art Unit	2618	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US	

								, rosery					
1	2	EP 333330 A1	EP		1989-02-17	Pudaey, David Graham							
If you wis	h to a	td additional Forei	gn Patent Docui	ment citation	ı information p	lease click the Add buttor	1	<u> </u>					
			NON-P	ATENT LIT	ERATURE DO	CUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	¶ the transfer of the first term of the fir	the article (when approprion date, pages(s), volume-is		12								
	*	"Universal Serial Bi	*Universal Serial Bus Specification,* Revision 1.1, September 23, 1998, pages ii-106.										
	2	Reply to Office Action Mailed August 5, 2009 in Reexamination Control No. 90/010,333 of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833 (along with a Supplemental Reply and Second Supplemental Reply).											
	3	Response to "Notice of Failure to Comply with Inter Partes Reexamination Request Filing Requirements (37 CFR 1.915(d)) filed on September 22, 2009. Requestor: Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. with Replacement Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833 and Claim Charts A-JJ.											
	4	The United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action Mailed November 12, 2009 in related patent application serial no. 12/015,320.											
	5	The United States Patent And Trademark Office, Office Action Mailed November 9, 2007 in related patent application serial no. 10/947,755.											
If you wisi	n to ac	ld additional non-p	atent literature o	document ci	tation informa	tion please click the Add t	outton						
				EXAMINE	R SIGNATUF	(E							
Examiner	Signa	ture				Date Considered							
						formance with MPEP 609 with next communication							
Standard ST * Kind of doa	(3). ³ F Sumeni	or Japanese patent do	cuments, the indical	tion of the year	of the reign of th	er office that issued the docume a Emperor must precede the ser ndard ST 15 if possible . * Applic	sal number of the patent door	ument.					

Dec code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC/SB/084 (01-08)
Approved for use strough 52/28/2009. OMB 0851-5034
formation Disclosure Statement (IOS) Filed
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it continues a valid OMB continue number.

	Application Number	13117507
	Filing Date	2011-05-27 -
	First Named Inventor Rus	sell W. White
	Art Unit	2618
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Examiner Name	
	Attornay Doobat Rismings	4 E E 00 (C 0) () () () () () () () () ()

***					U.S.	PATENTS			The second secon	
Examiner Cite F		Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue C)ate	Name of Pat of cited Doci	tentee or Applicant ument	Relev	s,Columns,Lines where ant Passages or Releves Appear	
	ŧ	6622083		2003-09	I-16	Knockheart, e	d al.			
If you wist	h to a	Ldd additional U.S. Pate	int citatio	n inform:	ation pl	L ease click the	Add button.	<u></u>		
			U.S.P	ATENT.	APPLI	CATION PUB	LICATIONS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publica Date	tion	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevan Figures Appear		
	it.					ó				
If you wisi	h to a	dd additional U.S. Pubi	ished Ap	i plication	citation	ı n information ;	please click the Ad	d bulto	n.	<u> </u>
			97	FOREIG	N PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number³		Country Kind Code ² i Code ⁴		Publication Date	Name of Patente Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	TS
	1									
If you wisl	i h to a	i dd additional Foreign F	l 'atent Do	cument	citation	information p	lease click the Add	notłud		L
,			NON	I-PATEN	IT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		<u></u>	<u></u>
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jou publisher, city and/or	mal, seri	al, sympo	osium,	catalog, etc),			iate), title of the item sue number(s),	73

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	***************************************
Attorney Docket Numbe	AFF.064C9US

		The United States Patent And Trademark Office, Office Action Mailed August 5, 2009, in a related application.	
lf vou	wish to a	add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	
	***************************************	EXAMINER SIGNATURE	XXXXX
Exami	iner Sign	nature Date Considered	80000
		Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.	*******
Stander ⁴ Kind o	rd ST.3), .° If documen	s of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.COV</u> or MPEP 901.04. Finiter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (VMPC For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must procede the serial number of the patent document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under VMPO Standard ST.16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark he translation is attached.	***

PTC/SBr08a (91-09)
Approved for use strough 62/38/2059, OM8 9851-003 (
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Occidescription, Information Disciosure Statement (IDS) Filed Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		13117507	
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Filing Date		2911-05-27	
	First Named Inventor	Russ	rell W. White	
	Art Unit		2618	
in in and in a second	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Numb	2 1	AFF.004C9US	

		<u> </u>		U.S	PATENTS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
1	3	7065342	**************************************	2006-06-20	Ralf	
	2	6845398		2005-01-18	Galensky, et al.	
	3	6185491		2001-02-06	Gray, et al.	
	4	6178514		2001-01-23	Weod	
	5	8006115		1999-12-21	Wingsie	
lf you wisl	n to ac	L dd additional U.S. Pate	tnt citatio	n information (please click the Add button.	
	·····		U.S.P	ATENT APPL	ICATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	1			huumi naan iumi		
If you wis	h to a	i. dd additional U.S. Publ	Lished Ap	lplication citati	on information please click the Ad	d button
, ,	·····				TENT DOCUMENTS	minimum minimu

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C8US

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Do Number ³	cument	Country Code²i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T's
		EP 1 146 57	4 A2	EP		2001-10-17	Mazda Motor Corporation	:	
minimum in	••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2.04.04			
	2	DE 102 05 (641 A 1	OR	21022000000000000000000000000000000000	2002-02-12	Volkswagen AG		Ø
If you wist	n to a	dd additiona	l Foreign	Datent Documen	L citation	information p	lease click the Add butto	n .	بنسنب
		wiii				RATURE DO		minimum (manage)	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	(book, mag	jazine, jou	author (in CAPIT imal, serial, sym country where p	posium,	catalog, etc),	the article (when approp date, pages(s), volume-is	riate), title of the item ssue number(s),	Ts
	1	Volkswagen	Request for Inter Pariss Reexamination Of U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833 Pursuant To 37 CFR 1.915," Requestor: olkswagen Group of America, Inc., Filed on August 21, 2009, Pages 1-61 with Certificate of Mailing, and Claim harts A - HH.						
	2	УАМАНА С	ORPORAT	ION, "Yemaha Mu	sic Seque	encer, QY70, C	wner's Manual," Chapters 1	-11, 1997.	
	3	MULTI TEC	ниогос	EQUIPMENT, "N	eo Car Ju	ikebox, Installa	tion and Instruction Manual,	"Pages 1-30.	
If you wisl	L h to a	l dd additiona	l non-pate	ent literature docu	ıment cit	tation informa	tion please click the Add	button	
				E	XAMINE	R SIGNATUR	₹E		
Examiner	Signa	ature	·····			33	Date Considered		
*EXAMIN citation if	ER: In	nitial if refere	ence consi e and not	dered, whether o	r net citi lude cop	ation is in con ry of this form	formance with MPEP 60s with next communication	Draw line through a to applicant.	
Standard ST 4 Kind of do	T.3). ³ cumeni	For Japanese r	ratent docum riate symbol	nents, the indication of	of the year	of the reion of th	er office that issued line docums e Emperor must precede the a andard S1 16 if possible. 5 Appl	och frede patt to redenue tein	លាយចុយ

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTC/SB/08a (91-15)
Approved for use through 97/31/2612, OMB 9861-8931
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paparagon Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are required to respond to a coascour of information undess it contests a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number	13117507
Filing Date	2011-05-27 -
First Named Inventor	Russell W. White
Art Unit	2618
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Numb	er AFF.004C9US

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	4	5797089		1998-08-18	Nguyen, et al.	
	2	5991640		1999-11-23	Lilja, et al.	
	3	6338044		2002-01-08	Cook, et al.	n ramaninin
	4	7549007		2009-06-16	Smith, et al.	
COURTED COMMANDA COMM	5	7139626		2006-11-21	Kataoka, et al.	
	S	5852775		1998-12-22	Hidary	
	7	5889852		1999-03-30	Rosecrans, et at	
	8	6007228		1989-12-28	Agarwai, et al.	·

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants: Russell W. White, et al.

Group Art Unit:

2618

Serial No.:

13/117,507

§ § § Ex §

Filed:

May 27, 2011

Examiner:

Unassigned

For:

System And Method To Communicate

.

Atty. Dkt. No.:

AFF.004C9US

Targeted Information

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Dear Sir:

Under 35 USC 120, this application relies on the earlier filing date of application serial number 12/495,190, filed on June 30, 2009, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/015,320, filed January 16, 2008, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,778,595, which issued on August 17, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/947,755, filed on September 23, 2004, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, which issued on January 29, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 09/537,812, filed on March 28, 2000, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,187,947, which issued on March 6, 2007. References cited on the attached PTO 1449 not provided herewith were submitted to and/or cited by the Office in the prior application and, therefore, are not provided in this application.

Date of Deposit: September 7, 2011

I hereby certify under 37 CFR § 1.8 this correspondence is being deposited **via EFS** on the date indicated above.

/Stephanie Petreas/

Stephanie Petreas

Please apply any charges or credits to Deposit Account No. 20-1504.

Respectfully submitted,

Date:	September '	7,	2011

/Mark J. Rozman/

Mark J. Rozman Registration No. 42,117 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. Voss Road, Suite 750 Houston, Texas 77057-2631 (512) 418-9944 [Phone] (713) 468-8883 [Fax]

Customer No.: 21906

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	10891020				
Application Number:	13117507				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	7767				
Title of Invention:	System And Method for Communicating Media Content				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White				
Customer Number:	21906				
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas				
Filer Authorized By:	Mark J. Rozman				
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US				
Receipt Date:	07-SEP-2011				
Filing Date:	27-MAY-2011				
Time Stamp:	11:46:02				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	AFF004allPreviousIDSinC.pdf	23047736	no	167
'	Form (SB08)	All too-fall revious best c.par	24512f58519700d09b59a2f7d89c8539a49c a821		

Warnings:

Information:

This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form						
Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)		DOC090711.pdf	28920	no	2	
_	Form (SB08)	•	0b3ae03cc1f392157bcade7bdb8f1646162f 97fb		_	
Warnings:						
Information	Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form						
	Total Files Size (in bytes): 23076656					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number		13117507
	Filing Date		2011-05-27
	First Named Inventor Russe		sell W. White, et al.
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618
(Not for Submission under 37 of R 1.33)	Examiner Name		
	Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

	U.S.PATENTS							
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1 6526335 2 6314094 3 6192340 4 7123936			2003-02-25	Treyz, et al.			
				2001-11-06	Boys			
				2001-02-20	Abecassis			
			2006-2	2006-10-17	Rydbeck			
	5	6007228		1999-12-28	Agarwal, et al.			
	6	5974333		1999-10-26	Chen			
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Pater	ıt citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.			
			U.S.P	ATENT APPLI	CATION PUBLICATIONS			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	1									
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional U.S. Publi	shed Applicat	on citatio	n information p	olease click the Add	button.			
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS									
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	or Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5		
	1	WO 0060450	wo		2000-10-12	Kumar				
	2	DE 101 01 702 A1	DE		2001-01-15	Volkswagen AG				
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional Foreign P	atent Docume	nt citation	information p	lease click the Add b	putton			
			NON-PAT	ENT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS				
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jour publisher, city and/or	nal, serial, syr	nposium,	catalog, etc),		propriate), title of the item me-issue number(s),	T 5		
	1	NOKIA MOBILE PHONE	NOKIA MOBILE PHONES, "Application Guide," 1999-2000, 76 pages.							
	2		VAN ZOEST, ALEXANDER, ET AL., "System and Method for Enabling Global Access and Instantaneous Listening to Digital Audio," U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/175,159, filed Jan. 7, 2000, 54 pages.							
	3	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA 1999, 2 pages.	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, LTD., "Rio 500 Getting Started Guide for Windows 98 and Macintosh OS 8.6," 1999, 2 pages.							
	4	CREATIVE TECHNOLO	GY, LTD., "Cre	ative NOM	AD II, Getting S	started," 1999, 2000, 36	8 pages.			

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

5	ROLF, DEVON A., "System, Method, and Device For Playing Recorded Music on a Wireless Communications Device," U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/167,179, filed Nov. 23, 1999, 50 pages.	
6	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "MusicMatch Jukebox 4.2," Sep. 28, 1999, 1 page.	
7	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "Company History, A Few Words About MusicMatch," Sep. 28, 1999, 1 page.	
8	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "About MusicMatch Jukebox, Record, Organize and Play Digital Music," Sep. 28, 1999, 2 pages.	
9	MUSICMATCH, "Selected Topics From the MusicMatch Jukebox Help Included Within the Software," 1999, 14 pages.	
10	SPRINT SPECTRUM L.P., "Digital StarTAC Wireless Telephone User Guide," 1999, 118 pages.	
11	"Order Construing Claim Terms of United States Patent No. 7,324,833," in the case of Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC v. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Case No. 9:08-cv-00164 (E.D. Tex. December 18, 2009).	
12	REALNETWORKS INC., "RealNetworks - The Home of Streaming Media," Oct. 18, 1999, 2 pages.	
13	Third Party Requester's Comments To Patent Owner's Reply of July 26, 2011, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, filed August 25, 2011, 21 pages.	
14	Applicant's Response To Action Closing Prosecution mailed June 27, 2011, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, filed July 26, 2011, 23 pages.	
15	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, Mailed on June 27, 2011, 28 pages.	

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

16	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,263, Mailed on August 17, 2011, 46 pages	
17	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,281, Mailed on August 18, 2011, 38 pages	
18	3COM CORPORATION, "Handbook For The WorkPad c3 PC Companion," 1998,	
19	SIMONA, "Audi Reports Best September Sales Ever," Topspeed.com, October 7th, 2008, 3 pages.	
20	Press Release, "Audi Market Share Continues To Grow Through September 2009," PRNewswire.com, December 20, 2010, 2 pages.	
21	JOHNSON, DREW, "VW Reports May Sales Gain," www.leftlanenews.com, December 20, 2010, 2 pages.	
22	Press Release, "Volkswagen of America Announces 16 Percent Increase For July Sales And A 13th Consecutive Month Of Growth," Media.vw.com, August 3, 2010, 2 pages.	
23	QUATTROHOLIC, "Audi Sets April U.S. Sales Record - A3 TDI Exceeds Expectations, Record Q5 Sales," Quattroholic.com, May 3, 2010, 3 pages.	
24	HALLIDAY, JEAN, "Thinking Big Takes Audi From Obscure to Awesome," Adage.com, February 2, 2009, 5 pages.	
25	The Deposition of Patrick Mueller, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, February 25, 2010, Pages 1 - 2, and 46 - 48.	
26	"IEEE 100 The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Terms, Seventh Edition," Published by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Inc. 2000, Pages 357 and 994.	

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russe	ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	27	The Deposition of Lori Markatos, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, April 24, 2010, Pages 1 - 3, 5 and 23 - 24.							
	28		The Deposition of James Minarik, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, May 18, 2010, Pages 1 - 3, 10 - 13 and 19.						
	29		The Deposition of Hugo Fiennes, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, May 20, 2010, Pages 1 - 3 and 35 - 41.						
	30	The Deposition of Marc Merlin, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, March 17, 2010, Pages 1 - 2, 14, 29 and 36.							
If you wis	h to ac	dd additior	onal non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add	button					
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE						
Examiner	Signa	ture	Date Considered						
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.									
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.									

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

	CERTIFICATION STATEMENT							
Plea	lease see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):							
	That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).							
OR	1							
	That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).							
	See attached ce	rtification statement.						
	Fee set forth in 3	37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewit	h.					
	None							
ı	SIGNATURE A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.							
Sigr	nature	/Mark J. Rozman/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2011-09-07				
Nan	ne/Print	Mark J. Rozman	Registration Number	42117				
pub	This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed							

application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria,**

VA 22313-1450.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

EXHIBIT D

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



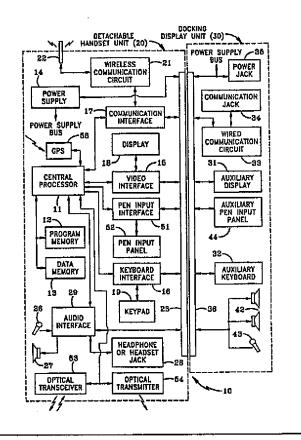
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7: WO 00/60450 (11) International Publication Number: A1 G06F 7/50 12 October 2000 (12.10.00) (43) International Publication Date: PCT/US00/09188 (81) Designated States: AZ, CA, CN, JP, SG, US, European patent (21) International Application Number: (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). 7 April 2000 (07.04.00) (22) International Filing Date: Published (30) Priority Data: 7 April 1999 (07.04.99) US With international search report. 60/128,138 (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): KHYBER TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION [US/US]; Suite 600, 3009 Smith Road, Fairlawn, OH 44333-3771 (US). (72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): KUMAR, Rajendra [US/US]; 712 Stonecliff Drive, Akron, OH 44313 (US). (74) Agent: ROBBINS, Howard, S.; Khyber Technologies Corporation, Suite 600, 3009 Smith Road, Fairlawn, OH 44333-3771 (US).

(54) Title: PORTABLE COMPUTING, COMMUNICATION AND ENTERTAINMENT DEVICE WITH CENTRAL PROCESSOR CARRIED IN A DETACHABLE HANDSET

(57) Abstract

A handheld device (10) for mobile computing, communication and entertainment includes a detachable handset unit (20) and a portable docking display unit (30). Detachable handset unit (20) is sized for handheld grasping and includes a processor (11) and a plurality of first circuits (12 – 19). Processor (11) controls the operation of the first circuits (12 – 19). Portable docking display unit (30) is dimensioned to receive docking of detachable handset unit (20) and includes a first display (31) and a plurality of second circuits (32, 33). Processor (11) controls the operation of at least one of the second circuits (32, 33) and the first display (31) when detachable handset unit (20) is docked with the docking display unit (30).



FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

								ł
AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia	}
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia	- 1
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal	1
AU	Australía	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland	.]
ΑZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Мопасо	TD	Chad	
ΒA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo	- 1
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan	1
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan	
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey	
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago	
BJ	Benin	æ	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine	
BR	Brazil	IL	Israei	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda	Ī
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America	-
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan	
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam	
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia	
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe	
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand			
ÇM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PĻ	Poland			
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal			
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania			
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation			
DE	Germany	И	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan			
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden			
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	8G	Singapore			
I								

WO 00/60450 PCT/US00/09188

PORTABLE COMPUTING, COMMUNICATION AND ENTERTAINMENT DEVICE WITH CENTRAL PROCESSOR CARRIED IN A DETACHABLE HANDSET

5

REFERENCE TO COPENDING APPLICATION

This application claims the benefit of United States Provisional Application Serial No. 60/128,138 filed April 7, 1999.

10

15

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates in general to portable processor based devices that provide computing, communication or entertainment functionality. More particularly, the present invention pertains to portable processor based devices operable while being held in its user's hand and providing communications, organizer and/or entertainment functions, such as cellular telephones, palm-sized organizers, and MP3 players, and to portable processor based devices providing general computing capabilities, such as laptop or handheld personal computers (PCs). More specifically, the present invention relates to systems that detachably mate a plurality of portable processor based devices to provide their combined functionality in an integrated structure.

20

25

30

BACKGROUND ART

To address consumers' portable computing, mobile communications, and portable entertainment needs, a variety of portable devices have been developed. The distinctly differing requirements of each application has made it too costly and unwieldy for such devices to fulfil more than one type, or two closely related types of need.

For example, smart cell phones are devices that combine the capabilities of cell phones and electronic organizers. Typical of such devices are the Model PDQ-800 from Qualcomm, Incorporated of San Diego, California, and the Model R380 from Ericsson, Incorporated of Richardson, Texas. These products perform quite well as handheld computing and communication devices by allowing the user to access the

10

15

20

25

30

Internet for email, stock quote, etc., while preserving their use as simple wireless phone units. However, in order to allow handheld grasping these units had to be kept small, thereby limiting their display to a size that is too small for practical use in conventional computing such as Web browsing, word processing, etc. Also, to keep the cost of such devices low, their designers employed central processors that have just enough power to carry out smart phone functions, and not enough power to handle general computing requirements.

Recently Motorola, Inc. of Schaumburg, Illinois has begun to sell its clipOn Organizer as an attachment to its StarTAC cellular telephone and provide it with smart phone functionality. The clipOn Organizer and StarTAC phone have been designed to operate as individual, standalone units that each furnish its own processor and power supply. Consequently, attaching the units does not achieve the reduced size or cost desired in an integrated combination.

For portable computing, the industry provides conventional laptop computers, such as those based on Pentium processors from Intel Corporation of Santa Clara, California and Windows software from Microsoft Corporation of Redmond, Washington, and mini-laptop computers, such as Microsoft WindowsCE based devices, called Handheld Personal Computers (HPCs). The industry has also furnished palm-sized devices for personal information management and organization such as the Palm Pilot from 3Com Corporation of Santa Clara, California, and Microsoft WindowsCE-based palm-sized PCs.

To fulfil the portable entertainment needs of consumers, the computer industry provides digital audio players, such as the Diamond Multimedia Rio model made by s3, Inc. of Santa Clara, California that plays MP3 compatible audio content downloaded from the Internet. Another portable entertainment device is the wireless system controller for home entertainment systems provided by Harman/Kardon International of Woodbury, New York.

To fulfil both mobile computing and communications needs, a mobile worker has to carry two, and sometimes three devices – a smart phone unit, an organizer, and a laptop unit. Of course, if entertainment is also desired, the user must carry yet another device - the MP3 player. The user has to purchase and maintain multiple units – charging multiple sets of batteries and synchronizing data from one with that of the other. Consequently, there is a need for a device that provides a complete

solution for mobile computing, communication and entertainment without having to own and maintain multiple units.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

10

5

15

20

25

30

It is, therefore, an object of the present invention to provide a portable processor based device for mobile computing, communication and entertainment without having to acquire and maintain multiple units. Such device works in much the same way as conventional laptop computers. However, in the current invention, the central processor, communication circuit, speaker, microphone, and power supply are carried in a detachable handset. The detachable handset unit functions as a wireless phone unit. Also, by having its own display and keypad it can serve as an Internet appliance for email access and for downloading of information from the Internet, such as electronic books, audio books, digital music, etc.

For applications requiring larger display and keyboard, the detachable handset unit is docked into the main unit, the docking display unit. In this mode the detachable handset unit provides the processing and the communication power to the docking display unit. The combined unit is suitable for conventional computing such as Web browsing, word processing, and spreadsheet applications. The combined unit can also be used for reading downloaded electronic books.

The detachable handset unit has additional functions. It can be used as a portable digital audio player in one of two ways. First, by plugging a headphone into its jack, the user can listen to downloaded music or audio books. Second, by docking into the docking display unit, that contains larger speakers, the downloaded music or other content can be played back in much the same way as done by a standard PC or a laptop computer. The detachable handset can be equipped with appointment manager software, thereby functioning as a clock radio by itself or while docked with the docking display unit.

The detachable handset can be equipped with infrared transceiver for providing wireless optical communication with other compatible units such as those compatible with IrDA standard. With suitable software the detachable handset unit can be made to function as a remote control unit for TV, VCR and other home entertainment systems and appliances. The user can pre-enter the desired program schedule once and thereafter have the detachable handset select the channels automatically.

10

15

20

25

30

The docking display can be mounted in a vehicle, further extending the function of the mobile computing and communication device. The detachable handset may be fitted with a Global Positioning Satellite System (GPS) capability. In that case when the detachable unit is docked in the docking display, the combined unit serves as an auto PC, giving the vehicle driver the location of the vehicle on a map on the large display in much the same way as AutoPC reference design from Microsoft, with the exception that in the current case the detachable unit is usable in a plurality of applications.

These and other objects and advantages of the present invention over existing prior art forms will become more apparent and fully understood from the following description in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

In general, a portable computing, communication and entertainment device in accordance with the present invention includes a detachable handset unit and a portable docking display unit. The detachable handset unit is sized for handheld grasping and includes a processor and a plurality of first circuits, the processor controlling the operation of the first circuits. The portable docking display unit is dimensioned to receive docking of the detachable handset unit and includes a first display and a plurality of second circuits. The processor controls the operation of at least one of the second circuits and the first display when the detachable handset unit is docked with the docking display unit.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Fig. 1 is a perspective view of an exemplary device in accordance with the present invention for mobile computing, communication and entertainment. This view presents a front perspective view of a detachable handset unit and a top perspective view of a clamshell shaped docking display unit having a partially open lid and base, and illustrates diagrammatically how exemplary electrical connectors in each unit may engage and mate so that the units form a single combined device.

- Fig. 2 is a cross section elevational view of the exemplary device shown in Fig. 1 with the detachable handset unit mated with the docking display unit.
 - Fig. 3 is an exemplary block diagram of the device shown in Fig. 1.
 - Fig. 4 is a rear perspective view of the detachable handset unit.
 - Fig. 5 is a side elevational view of the device shown in Fig. 1 when mounted in

10

15

20

25

30

a vehicle and in an operational configuration.

PREFERRED EMBODIMENT FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

One embodiment of an exemplary device in accordance with the present invention for mobile computing, communication and entertainment, is illustrated in Figs. 1 through 4 and generally indicated by the numeral 10. Device 10 includes a detachable handset unit 20 and a docking display unit 30.

Detachable handset unit 20 includes a housing 48 with front and backsides and two opposite ends, a display 18 and a keypad 19 on the front side. Through apertures on its backside, detachable handset unit 20 carries a microphone 26 and a speaker 27 placed on opposite ends as in conventional telephone handsets. A conventional stub antenna 22 is located at the top end of the detachable handset unit 20, as found in conventional cellular phone handsets. Slots 24 and 25 are provided at the opposite ends of unit 20 to detachably mate detachable handset unit 20 and docking display unit 30, as described more fully hereinafter. An electrical connector 23 in detachable handset unit 20 enables electrical interconnection with docking display unit 30.

Docking display unit 30 includes a recessed platform 38, with an electrical connector 36, a fixed tab 39 and a movable tab 41, retractable by latch 37. To dock detachable handset unit 20 into docking display unit 30, fixed tab 39 is slid into slot 24 with the front side of detachable handset unit 20 facing platform 38. The other end of detachable handset unit 20 is brought down to have connector 23 on detachable handset unit 20 mate with connector 36 of docking display unit 30. Tab 41 is slid into slot 25 to secure detachable handset unit 20 in place.

Docking display unit 30 is shown as a clamshell style unit, including an auxiliary display 31, in the lid portion and an auxiliary keyboard 32 in the base portion, facing each other in the closed position. The lid of docking display unit 30 also contains a communication jack 34, such as a standard RJ-style telephone jack, and a power jack 35, such as an AC adapter/charger jack.

The block diagram in Fig. 3 shows detachable handset unit 20 including a central processor 11, and the circuits supported and/or controlled by it, namely program memory 12, data memory 13, power supply 14, video interface 15, keyboard interface 16, communication interface 17, pen-input interface 51, and audio interface 29. In turn, video interface 15 drives display 18, the keyboard interface 16 drives the

10

15

20

keypad 19, communication interface 17 drives wireless communication circuit 21, pen-input interface 51 drives the pen-input panel 52, and audio interface 29 drives microphone 26 and speaker 27, and connects to the headphone jack 28. Wireless communication circuit 21 is connected to the antenna 22. GPS receiver 58, such as that supplied by SiRF Technology of San Jose, California, is also connected to central processor 11.

Detachable handset unit 20 also includes an electrical connector 23 that carries signals from the central processor 11 through video interface 15, keyboard interface 16, communication interface 17, pen-input interface 51, audio interface 29, and power supply 14. Mating electrical connector 36 in docking display unit 30 connects these signals to auxiliary display 31, auxiliary keyboard 32, wired communication circuit 33, auxiliary pen-input panel 44, speakers 42 and microphone 43, and power-jack 35. Wired communication circuit 33 is connected to communication jack 34 for further connection to external wired communication lines such as the public switched telephone network.

Detachable handset unit 20 may also contain an optical transmitter 54 for transmission of remote control signals to TV, VCR, etc. Alternately, it may be equipped with an optical transceiver 53 for optical communication with other compatible devices such as laptop computers, printers and network interfaces.

In another variation of the above embodiment the interface signals connecting the circuitry carried in detachable handset unit 20 and docking display unit 30 may be multiplexed, using conventional multiplexing circuits, in order to reduce the number of interconnect signals and hence reducing the size of connectors 23 and 36.

In another variation of the above embodiment, detachable handset unit 20 may contain no display at all, like conventional cordless handsets. In this case central processor 11 will still drive the auxiliary display 31 through the video interface 15, and video interface 15 may be housed in docking display unit 30, further reducing the size of detachable handset unit 20.

Fig. 5 shows docking display unit 30 mounted on the floor of a vehicle 70. The bottom end of a pedestal 60 is attached to the vehicle floor 70. Clamps 61 are attached to the top end of pedestal 60. Docking display unit 30 can be removably mounted on pedestal 60 by sliding into clamps 61. Alternately, docking display unit 30 may be fixed-mounted on pedestal 60 using bolts or other conventional methods.

25

10

15

20

25

30

Detachable handset unit 20 can then be docked in docking display unit 30 in the same manner as in the other applications described hereinbefore.

The ordinarily skilled artisan should now appreciate that in this way a portable computing, communication and entertainment device can be created that has a detachable handset unit. When mated with a docking display unit, the detachable handset unit becomes the controller for the entire portable computing, communication and entertainment device. The detachable handset unit is in a smaller housing that is dimensioned for handheld grasping, and is sized to be carried in a pocket like an average cell phone. The docking display unit carries an auxiliary, larger display and other components. The central processor, carried in the detachable handset unit, must have enough processing power to adequately perform functions of an entire portable computing, communication and entertainment device, and not just the functions of a wireless phone. Examples of commercially available processors adequate for this task include the Intel StrongARM processor, the models SH-3 and SH-4 processors from Hitachi American, Ltd. of Brisbane, California, and the model 4100 RISC processor from NEC America, Inc. of Irving, California.

As technology advances in the future, the Pentium processor from Intel, used in most laptop computers, may be used in other embodiments of the current invention. The other components used in device 10 can be similar to those employed by traditional computing devices, communication devices and entertainment devices. Typical of these other components are: liquid crystal displays of small and large sizes from Optrex America Inc. of Detroit, Michigan, and Seiko Instruments USA, Incorporated of Torrance, California; memory chips from Micron Technologies, Inc. of Boise, Idaho, VLSI Technologies wireless communication chips available from Philips North America in Atlanta, Georgia, power supply chips from Analog Devices Inc. of Norwood, Massachusetts, and pen-input panels from MicroTouch Systems, Inc. of Methuen, Massachusetts.

Device 10 as described hereinbefore will require operating system software such as Microsoft Windows or WindowsCE. Off-the-shelf application software such as Microsoft Outlook, PocketWord, etc. can be used for various tasks. Alternately, the Java software platform from Sun Microsystems, Inc. of Palo Alto, California, can be implemented in device 10. In this instance, Java applets can be downloaded into device 10 from the Internet via wireless communication circuit 21 or via wired

communication circuit 33.

Inasmuch as the present invention is subject to variations, modifications and changes in detail, some of which have been expressly stated herein, it is intended that all matter described throughout this entire specification or shown in the accompanying drawings be interpreted as illustrative and not in a limiting sense. It should thus be evident that a device constructed according to the concept of the present invention, and reasonably equivalent thereto, will accomplish the objects of the present invention and otherwise substantially improve the art of devices for mobile computing, communication and entertainment.

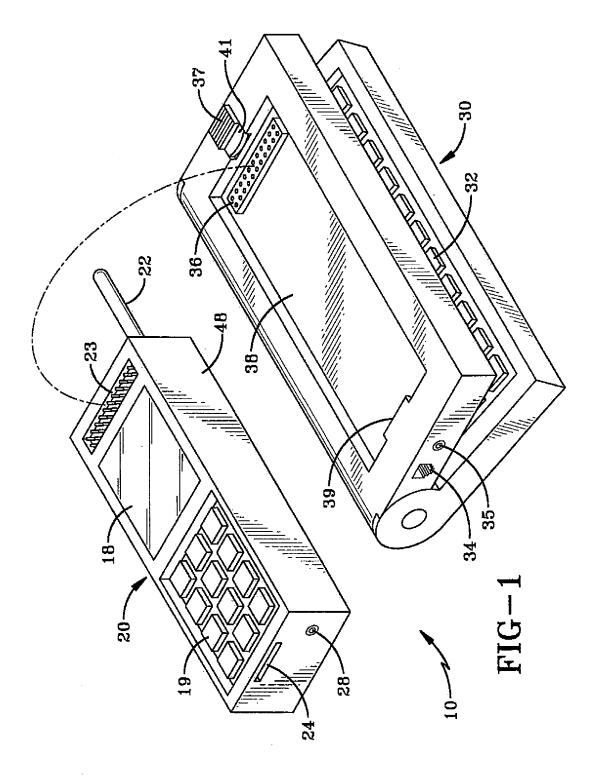
10

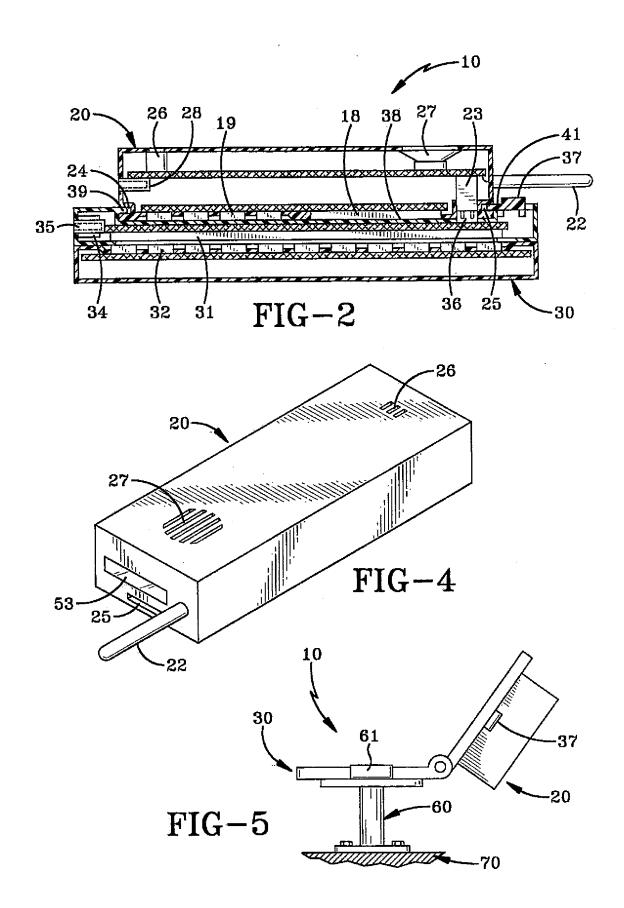
5

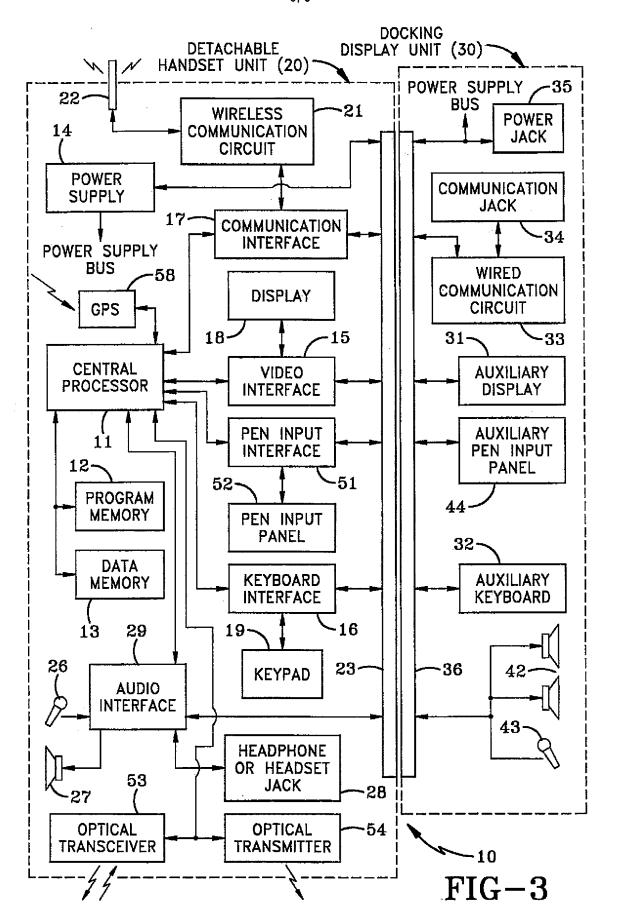
CLAIMS:

- 1. A portable computing, communication and entertainment device comprising:
- 2 a detachable handset unit sized for handheld grasping and including a
- 3 processor and a plurality of first circuits, said processor controlling the operation
- 4 of said first circuits;
- 5 a portable docking display unit dimensioned to receive docking of said
- 6 detachable handset unit and including a first display and a plurality of second
- 7 circuits; and,
- 8 said processor controlling the operation of at least one of said second circuits
- 9 and said first display when said detachable handset unit is docked with said
- 10 docking display unit.
- 1 2. A device, as set forth in claim 1, wherein said processor generates control
- 2 signals, and said portable docking display unit includes a platform dimensioned to
- 3 accept docking of the detachable handset unit and a first electrical connector for
- -4 receiving said control signals.
- 1 3. A device, as set forth in claim 2, wherein said portable docking display unit
- 2 further includes a second electrical connector for removably engaging said first
- 3 electrical connector when said detachable handset unit and said portable docking
- 4 display unit are docked.
- A device, as set forth in claim 3, wherein said detachable handset unit further
- 2 includes a memory, a wireless communication circuit, an audio interface circuit, a
- 3 first microphone, a first speaker, and a power supply.
- 1 5. A device, as set forth in claim 4, wherein said docking display unit further
- 2 includes a wired communication circuit and a communication jack.
- 1 6. A device, as set forth in claim 5, wherein said docking display unit further
- 2 includes a second speaker and a second microphone.

- 1 7. A device, as set forth in claim 6, wherein said docking display unit includes
- 2 a power jack.
- 1 8. A device, as set forth in claim 7, wherein said docking display unit includes a
- 2 first pen-input panel.
- 1 9. A device, as set forth in claim 8, wherein said docking display unit is
- 2 mounted in a vehicle.
- 1 10. A device, as set forth in claim 1, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a second display.
- 1 11. A device, as set forth in claim 10, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a second pen-input panel.
- 1 12. A device, as set forth in claim 11, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a first keyboard and said docking display unit includes a second
- 3 keyboard.
- 1 13. A device, as set forth in claim 12, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a jack to connect to an external headphone.
- 1 14. A device, as set forth in claim 13, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a jack to connect to an external headset.
- 1 15. A device, as set forth in claim 14, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes at least one of an optical transmitter and an optical transceiver.
- 1 16. A device, as set forth in claim 15, wherein said detachable handset unit
- 2 includes a Global Positioning System receiver.







INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US00/09188

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC(7) :G06F 7/50 US CL :708/109								
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC								
B. FIELDS SEARCHED								
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)								
U.S. : 708/109; 379/55.1; 455/556,566,11.1,404								
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the	extent that such documents are included in the fields searched							
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (na WEST	me of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)							
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT								
Category* Citation of document, with indication, where ap	propriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No.							
Y US 5,189,632 A (PAAJANEN et abstract, figures 1a and 2a, col.1 lines col.3 line 18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
Y US 5,754,962 A (GRIFFIN) 19 May 19 col.2 lines 9-59	998, abstract, figures 1 and 2, 1-16							
Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C	. See patent family annex.							
- Special categories of cited documents:	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority							
A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered	date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention							
to be of particular relevance. "B" earlier document published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be							
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is	considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone							
cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the olaimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is							
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art							
P document published prior to the international fifting date but later than the priority date claimed	*&* document member of the same patent family							
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report							
12 JUNE 2000	06 JUL 2000							
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US	Authorized officer							
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT Washington D.C. 20231	John E. Breene Jugues Jogan							
Washington, D.C. 20231 Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Telephone No. (703) 305-9790							

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1998) *



FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY



GERMAN PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE © Laid Open Print© DE 101 01 702 A 1

(a) File number;

101 01 702.2 15. 1. 2001

② Application date:④ Disclosure date:

18. 7. 2002

(f) Int. Cl.⁷: **B 60 R 11/02** H 05 K 11/02

① Applicant:

Volkswagen AG, 38440 Wolfsburg, DE

② Inventors:

Plagge, Frank, Dr., 38446 Wolfsburg, DE; Hartkopp, Oliver, 31234 Edemissen, DE; Briel, Björn, 38162 Cremlingen, DE; Medler, Andreas, 38268 Lengede, DE

Printed publications to be considered in order to determine the patentability:

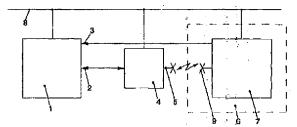
DE 199 48 402 A1

DE 199 17 169 A1

EP 09 99 549 A2

The following information was taken from the documents submitted by the applicant

- (4) Motor Vehicle Audio Device
- The invention relates to a motor vehicle audio device, including an interface for a CD changer, whereby an interface emulator (4) is connected to the interface (2) for the CD changer, and a player (7) for digital audio signals that are stored in compressed form is connected to the interface emulator (4), and whereby the interface emulator (4) converts control and status signals coming from the motor vehicle audio device (1) to a format compatible with the player, and status signals coming from the player (7) to a format compatible with the CD changer.



VWGOA0008475T

Description

[0001] The invention relates to a motor vehicle audio device, including an interface for a CD changer, as described in the preamble of Claim 1.

[0002] Currently, there essentially exist several standards for storing music signals or tone signals in a compressed manner in digital form, for example, the MP-3 Standard (MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3), the MS Audio Standard (WMA) and AAC (Advanced Audio Codirig), defined by the MPEG-2 Standard. With the aid of an appropriately equipped computer, one is able to store audio signals, coded and compressed according to these standards, on CD ROMs available in the market, and recall them at any time. Due to the compression, one is thus able to achieve on a CD-ROM a playing time that is greater by 15 a multiple. Various portable players, such as MP-3 players, are already known for playback. Various devices are already known for the integration of a player of compressed-stored data into a motor vehicle.

[0003] A combined player for digitally stored music signals ²⁰ and tone signals is known from DE 299 19 802 U1,

in which, with the aid of a laser beam, optically scannable data of the inserted CD/CD-ROM are guided either to a signal processing stage for MP3 or to a signal processing stage for 25 non-data-reduced signals, using a manual switch or automatically, using an identification device.

[0004] An MP3 player for a motor vehicle is known from EP 0 999 549 A2, which includes a device for the recognition of the data format, whereby the data of an audio CD are guided 30 directly to a digital/analog converter and the MP3 data are guided to an MP3 decoder having a digital/analog converter connected downstream. Using a single CD player, both audio CD's and MP3 CD's may thus be played, so that one may do without a CD changer.

[0005] The disadvantage of the known MP3 player design approaches is that, in each case, the motor vehicle radios that are already present have to be exchanged. This is extremely costly, especially in the case of high-valued motor vehicle 40 radios as a component of infotainment design approaches. On the other hand, the majority of motor vehicle radios present offer no possibility of practically integrating players for data stored in compressed fashion.

[0006] Therefore, the invention is based on the technical ⁴⁵ problem of creating a motor vehicle radio with a player of data stored in compressed form, whereby motor vehicle radios already present should largely be able to be retrofitted.

[0007] The solution of the technical problem follows from the subject matter having the features of Claim 1. Additional advantageous embodiments of the invention follow from the dependent claims.

[0008] To this end, an interface emulator is connected to the interface for the CD changer of the motor vehicle radio, and a 55 player of audio data stored in compressed form according to one of the standards is connected to the interface emulator, whereby the interface emulator converts control and status signals coming from the motor vehicle radio to a format compatible with the player, and status signals coming from the 60 player to a format compatible with the CD changer.

[0009] In a further preferred specific embodiment, the output of the player of the digital audio signals stored in compressed form is connected directly to an input of the motor vehicle audio device, whereby the digital audio signals are then

converted to analog audio signals in the player before being passed on to the motor vehicle audio device.

[0010] In principle, the interface emulator could be integrated into the player of audio signals stored in compressed form. This is of advantage if the configuration does not change. However, in that case the currently available players have to be modified.

[0011] In a further preferred specific embodiment, the interface emulator and the player of digital audio signals stored in compressed form are therefore designed as separate units. In this context, an interface is preferably allocated to each the player and the interface emulator, particularly an interface for wireless data transmission, via which the control signals and the status signals can be transmitted.

[0012] In another preferred specific embodiment, the player of digital audio signals stored in compressed form is connected to the motor vehicle electrical system via the interface emulator or via a plug connection. If the player is a portable unit, it may be provided that the accumulators are charged during the operating phases of the motor vehicle.

[0013] In another preferred specific embodiment, means for converting various portable media-playback devices are stored in the interface emulator, which can optionally be connected to the interface emulator.

[0014] The invention is explained in greater detail below, on the basis of a preferred exemplary embodiment. The only figure shows a schematic block diagram of a motor vehicle audio device with an MP3 player.

[0015] Motor vehicle audio device 1 includes an interface 2 for a CD changer and an audio input 3 for CD data. Motor vehicle audio device 1 is connected to an interface emulator 4, via interface 2. Interface emulator 4 is also designed to include a wireless interface 5. Interface emulator 4 is able to communicate, via wireless interface 5, with an MP3 player 7 which is situated in an accommodating unit 6. The MP3 data may be either stored in a storage medium or made available online.

[0016] Accommodating unit 6 includes mechanical connecting means and electrical plug connections that are not shown, via which the MP3 player can be connected to a motor vehicle electrical system 8 and audio input 3 of motor vehicle radio 1. In addition, MP3 player 7 is designed to have a wireless interface 9. MP3 player 7 is situated detachably in accommodating unit 6, so that, for instance, portable MP3 players 7 can be attached only temporarily to motor vehicle audio device 1.

[0017] Now, if such a portable MP3 player 7 is situated in the accommodating unit, it is supplied with voltage via motor vehicle electrical system 8, and the accumulators, not shown, are charged at the same time. The output signals of MP3 player 7, which in a portable unit are usually emitted to the headphones, may be emitted directly to audio input 3 of motor vehicle radio 1, from where the signals may be passed on to the loudspeakers in the motor vehicle.

[0018] The main task of interface emulator 4 is converting the control and status signals of motor vehicle audio device 1 and MP3 player 7. The control and status signals transmitted by motor vehicle audio device 1 via interface 2 are adapted for a CD changer. Interface emulator 4 receives these signals and converts them to a format for MP3 player 7.

4

The converted control and status signals are then sent by interface emulator 4 via air interface 5, and, using air interface 9, received and executed by MP3 player 7. Conversely, MP3 player 7 sends its status signal via wireless interface 9, which are received by wireless interface 5 of interface emulator 4. Interface emulator 4 converts the status signals of MP3 player 7 to status signals of a CD changer, and transmits those via interface 2 to motor vehicle radio 1. From a signal technology point of view, interface emulator 4 has the 10 effect that the motor vehicle radio communicates with a virtual CD changer.

15

What Is Claimed Is:

1. A motor vehicle audio device, including an interface for a CD changer, wherein an interface emulator (4) is connected to the interface (2) for the CD changer, and a player (7) of audio signals stored in compressed form is connected to the interface emulator (4), whereby the interface emulator (4) converts control and status signals coming from the motor vehicle audio device (1) to a format compatible with the player (7), and status signals coming from the player (7) to a format compatible with the CD changer.

2. The motor vehicle audio device as recited in Claim ³⁰ 1, wherein a signal output of the player (7) is directly connected to a signal input (3) of the motor vehicle audio device (1).

3. The motor vehicle audio device as recited in Claim 1 or 2, wherein the interface emulator (4) and the player (7) are developed as separate units, which communicate with one another via at least one interface for wireless connection (5, 9).

4. The motor vehicle audio device as recited in one of 40 the preceding claims, wherein the player (7) is connected to the motor vehicle electrical system (8) via interface emulator (4) or a plug connection.

5. The motor vehicle audio device as recited in one of the preceding claims, wherein means for converting various portable media-playback devices are stored in interface emulator (4), which can optionally be connected to the interface emulator (4).

50

(1 Page of Drawings)

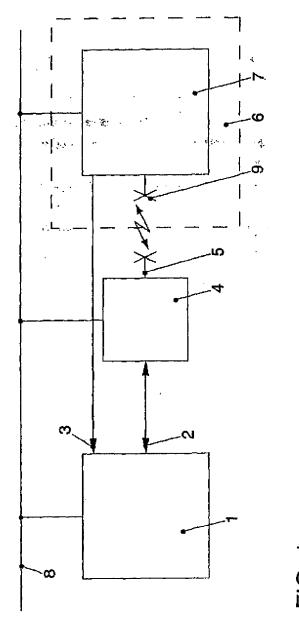
55

60

65

VWGOA0008477T

Number: Int. Cl.⁷: Disclosure date: DE 101 01 702 A1 B 60 R 11/02 18 July 2002



102 290/565

DECLARATION

I, Robert C. Ferber, declare that I am well qualified as a translator of German to English and that I have carefully reviewed the attached English language translation from the original document,

KRAFTFAHRZEUG-AUDIOGERÄT - German Document DE 101 01 702 Al VWGOA0008475-VWGOA0008478

(Motor Vehicle Audio Device)

written in German; and that the attached translation is an accurate English version of such original to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date 9/30/2010

Signature

Name

ROBERT C. FERBER

(9) BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND



DEUTSCHES
PATENT- UND
MARKENAMT

Volkswagen AG, 38440 Wolfsburg, DE

(7) Anmelder:

® Offenlegungsschrift

_® DE 101 01 702 A 1

(1) Aktenzeichen: 101 01 702.2
 (2) Anmeldetag: 15. 1. 2001

(4) Offenlegungstag: 18. 7. 2002

⑤ Int. Cl.⁷: B 60 R 11/02

H 05 K 11/02

.

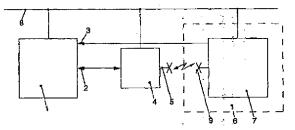
@ Erfinder: Plagge, Frank, Dr., 38446 Wolfsburg, DE; Hartkopp, Oliver, 31234 Edemissen, DE; Briel, Björn, 38162 Cremlingen, DE; Medler, Andreas, 38268 Lengede, DE

Für die Beurteilung der Patentfähigkeit in Betracht zu ziehende Druckschriften:

> DE 199 48 402 A1 DE 199 17 169 A1 EP 09 99 549 A2

Die folgenden Angaben sind den vom Anmelder eingereichten Unterlagen entnommen

- (A) Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät
- Die Erfindung betrifft ein Kreftfehrzeug-Audiogerät, umfassend eine Schnittstelle für einen CD-Wechsler, wobei an der Schnittstelle (2) für den CD-Wechsler ein Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) und an dem Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) ein Abspielgerät (7) für komprimiert abgespeicherte digitale Audiosignale angeschlossen ist, wobei der Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) vom Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät (1) kommende Steuer- und Statussignale in ein für das Abspielgerät kompatibles Format und vom Abspielgerät (7) kommende Statussignale in ein CD-Wechsler kompatibles Format umsetzt.



Beschreibung

[0001] Die Erfindung betrifft ein Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät, umfassend eine Schnittstelle für einen CD-Wechsler gemäß dem Oberbegriff des Patentanspruchs 1.

[0002] Zur Zeit gibt es im wesentlichen mehrere Standards Musik- bzw. Tonsignale komprimiert in digitaler Form zu speichern, zum Beispiel den MP-3-Standard (MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3), den MS-Audio-Standard (WMA) und AAC (Advanced Audio Codirig), definiert durch den 10 MPEG-2-Standard, Auf handelsübliche CD-ROMs lassen sich mit Hilfe eines entsprechend ausgerüsteten Computers nach diesen Standards codierte und komprimierte-Audiosignale speichern und jederzeit wieder abrufen. Aufgrund der Komprimierung kann somit auf eine CD-ROM eine um ein 15 Vielfaches höhere Spielzeit erreicht werden. Zur Wiedergabe sind bereits die verschiedensten tragbaren Abspielgeräte, zum Beispiel MP-3-Player bekannt. Zur Integration eines Abspielgerätes für die komprimiert abgespeicherten Daten in ein Kraftfahrzeug sind bereits verschiedene Vorrich- 20 tungen bekannt.

[0003] Aus der DE 299 19 802 U1 ist ein kombiniertes Abspielgerät für digital gespeicherte Musik- bzw. Tonsignale bekannt, wobei mit Hilfe eines Laserstrahls optisch abzutastende Daten der eingelegten CD/CD-ROM unittels eines manuellen Schalters oder automatisch mittels einer Erkennungseinrichtung entweder auf eine Signalverarbeitungsstufe für MP3 oder auf eine Signalverarbeitungsstufe für nicht datenreduzierte Signale geführt werden.

[0004] Aus der BP 0 999 549 A2 ist ein MP3-Player für 30 ein Kraftfahrzeug bekannt, der eine Einrichtung zur Erkennung des Datenformats umfaßt, wobei die Daten einer Audio-CD direkt auf einen Digital-Analog-Wandler und die MP3-Daten auf einen MP3-Dekodierer mit nachgeschaltetem Digital-Analog-Wandler geführt werden. Mittels eines 35 einzigen CD-Abspielgerätes können somit sowohl Audio-CDs als auch MP3-CDs abgespielt werden, so daß auf CD-Wechsler verzichtet werden känn.

[0005] Nachteilig an den bekannten MP3-Player Lösungen ist, daß jeweils die bereits vorhandenen Kraftfahrzeug-Radios ausgetauscht werden müssen. Insbesondere bei hochwertigen Kraftfahrzeug-Radios als Bestandteil von Infotainment-Lösungen ist dies extrem kostspielig, Andererseits bieten die Mehrzahl der vorhandenen Kraftfahrzeug-Radios keine Möglichkeit, Abspielgeräte für die komprimiert abgespeicherten Daten praktikabel zu integrieren.

[0006] Der Erfindung liegt daher das technische Problem zugrunde, ein Kraftfahrzeug-Radio mit einem Abspielgerät für die komprimiert abgespeicherten Daten zu schaffen, wobei bereits vorhandene Kraftfahrzeug-Radios weitgehend 50 nachrüstbar sein sollen.

[0007] Die Lösung des technischen Problems ergibt sich durch den Gegenstand mit den Merkmalen des Patentanspruchs 1. Weitere vorteilhafte Ausgestaltungen der Erfindung ergeben sich aus den Unteransprüchen.

[0008] Hierzu wird an die Schnittstelle für den CD-Wechsler des Kraftfahrzeug-Radios ein Schnittstellen-Emulator und an den Schnittstellen-Emulator ein Abspielgerät für die nach einem der Standards komprimiert abgespeicherten Audiodaten angeschlossen, wobei der Schnittstellen-Emulator vom Kraftfahrzeug-Radio kommende Steuer- und Statussignale in ein für das Abspielgerät kompatibles Format und vom Abspielgerät kommende Statussignale in ein CD-Wechsler kompatibles Format umsetzt.

[0009] In einer weiteren bevorzugten Ausführungsform 65 wird der Ausgang des Abspielgerätes für die komprimiert abgespeicherten digitalen Audiosignale direkt mit einem Eingang des Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogeräts verbunden, wobei

die digitalen Audiosignale dann im Abspielgerät vor der Weitergabe an das Kraftfahrzeug Audiosgerät in analoge Audiosignale umgewandelt werden.

[0010] Prinzipiell kann der Schnittstellen-Emulator in das Abspielgerät für komprimiert abgespeicherte Audiosignale integriert werden. Dies ist von Vorteil, wenn die Konfiguration sich nicht ändert. Jedoch sind dann die vorhandenen Abspielgeräte zu modifizieren.

[0011] In einer weiteren bevorzugten Ausführungsform sind daher der Schnittstellen-Emulator und das Abspielgerät für die komprimiert abgespeicherten digitalen Audiosignale als separate Einheiten ausgebildet. Dabei ist vorzugsweise dem Abspielgerät und dem Schnittstellen-Emulator jeweils eine Schnittstelle, insbesondere eine Schnittstelle zur drahtbosen Datenübertragung zugeordnet, über die die Steuerund Statussignale übertragbar sind.

[0012] In einer weiteren bevorzugten Ausführungsform ist das Abspielgerät für die komprimiert abgespeicherten digitalen Audiosignale tiber den Schnittstellen-Bmulator oder eine Steckverbindung mit dem Kraftfahrzeug-Bordnetz verbunden. Handelt es sich bei dem Abspielgerät um ein tragbares Gerät, so kann vorgesehen sein, daß in den Betriebsphasen im Kraftfahrzeug die Akkumulatoren aufgeladen werden.

25 [0013] In einer weiteren bevorzugten Ausführungsform sind in dem Schnittstellen-Emulator Mittel zur Konvertierung verschiedener tragbarer Medienwiedergabegeräte abgelegt, die wahlweise mit dem. Schnittstellen-Emulator verbindbar sind.

0 [0014] Die Erfindung wird nachfolgend anhand eines bevorzugten Ausführungsbeispieles n\u00e4her erl\u00e4utert. Die einzige Figur zeigt ein schematisches Blockschaltbild eines Kraftfahrzeug-Audioger\u00e4tes mit MP3-Player.

[0015] Das Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät 1 umfaßt eine Schnittstelle 2 für einen CD-Wechsler und einen Audioeingang 3 für CD-Daten. Über die Schnittstelle 2 ist das Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät 1 mit einem Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 verbunden. Der Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 ist des weiteren mit einer Luftschnittstelle 5 ausgebildet. Über die Luftschnittstelle 5 kann der Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 mit einem in einer Aufnahmeeinheit 6 angeordneten MP3-Player 7 kommunizieren. Die MP3-Daten können dabei entweder in einem Speichermedium abgelegt oder online zur Verfügung gestellt werden.

5 [0016] Die Aufnahmeeinheit 6 umfaßt nicht dargestellte mechanische Verbindungsmittel und elektrische Steckverbindungen, über die der MP3-Player mit einem Kraftfahrzeug-Bordnetz 8 und dom Audiocingang 3 des Kraftfahrzeug-Radios 1 verbindbar ist. Weiter ist der MP3-Player 7 mit einer Luftschnittstelle 9 ausgebildet. Der MP3-Player 7 ist lösbar in der Aufnahmeeinheit 6 angeordnet, so daß beispielsweise tragbare MP3-Player 7 auch nur temporär dem Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät 1 zuordenbar sind.

[0017] Wird nun ein derartiger tragbarer MP3-Player 7 in der Aufnahmeeinheit angeordnet, so wird dieser über das Kraftfahrzeug-Bordnetz 8 mit Spannung versorgt und gleichzeitig die nicht dargestellten Akkumulatoren aufgeladen. Die Ausgangssignale des MP3-Player 7, die bei einem ragbaren Gerät üblicherweise auf die Kopfhörer ausgegeben werden, können direkt auf Audioeingang 3 des Kraftfahrzeug-Radios 1 ausgegeben werden, von wo aus diese an die Lautsprecher im Kraftfahrzeug weitergeleitet werden können.

[0018] Die Hauptaufgabe des Schnittstellen-Emulators 4 ist die Konvertierung der Steuer- und Statussignale von dem Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät 1 und dem MP3-Player 7. Die von dem Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät 1 über die Schnittstelle 2 übertragenen Steuer- und Statussignale sind auf einen CD-

3

Weehsler abgestimmt. Der Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 cmpfängt diese Signale und konvertiert diese in ein Format für den MP3-Player 7. Die konvertierten Steuer- und Statussignale werden dann von dem Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 über die Luftschnittstelle 5 gesendet und mittels der Luftschnittstelle 9 vom MP3-Player 7 empfangen und ausgeführt. Umgekehrt sendet der MP3-Player 7 seine Statussignale über die Luftschnittstelle 9, die von der Luftschnittstelle 5 des Schnittstellen-Emulators 4 empfangen werden, Der Schnittstellen-Emulator 4 konvertiert die Statussignale des MP3- 10 Players 7 in Statussignale eines CD-Wechslers und überträgt diese über die Schnittstelle 2 an das Kraftfahrzeug-Radio 1. Signaltechnisch bewirkt der Schnittstellen-Emulator 4, daß das Kraftfahrzeug-Radio mit einem virtuellen CD-Wechsler kommuniziert,

Patentansprüche

1. Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät, umfassend eine Schnittstelle für einen CD-Wechsler, dadurch gekennzeich- 20 net, daß an der Schnittstelle (2) für den CD-Wechsler ein Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) und an dem Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) ein Abspielgerät (7) für komprimiert abgespeicherte Audiosignale angeschlossen ist, wobei der Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) vom Kraftfahrzeug- 25 Audiogerät (1) kommende Steuer- und Statussignale in ein für das Abspielgerät (7) kompatibles Format und vom Abspielgerät (7) kommende Statussignale in ein CD-Wechsler kompatibles Format umsetzt.

 Kraftfahrzeug Audiogerät nach Anspruch 1, da- 30 durch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Signalausgang des Abspielgerätes (7) direkt mit einem Signaleingang (3) des Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerätes (1) verbunden ist.

- Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß der Schnittstellen-Emu- 35 lator (4) und Abspielgerät (7) als separate Binheiten ausgebildet sind, die über mindestens eine Schnittstelle zur drahtlosen Verbindung (5, 9) miteinander kommunizieren.
- Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät nach einem der vorange- 40 gangenen Ansprüche, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß über den Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) oder eine Steckverbindung Abspielgerät (7) mit dem Kraftfahrzeug-Bordnetz (8) verbunden ist.
- 5. Kraftfahrzeug-Audiogerät nach einem der vorange- 45 gangenen Ansprüche, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß im Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) Mittel zur Konvertierung verschiedener tragbarer Medienwiedergabegeräte abgelegt sind, die wahlweise mit dem Schnittstellen-Emulator (4) verbindbar sind.

Hierzu 1 Seite(n) Zeichnungen

55

60

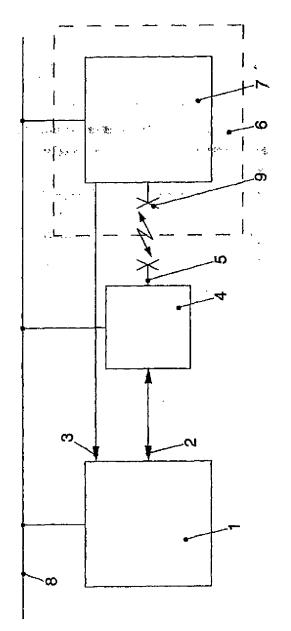
65

4

VWGOA0008477

VWGOA0008478T.0004SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., v. AFFINITY LABS OF TEXAS, LLC IPR2014-01181 EXHIBIT 2016 - 1095

Nummer: Int. Cl.⁷: Offenlegungstag: DE 101 01 702 A1 B 60 R 11/02 18. Juli 2002



<u>. .</u>

102 290/565

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	10892092			
Application Number:	13117507			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7767			
Title of Invention:	System And Method for Communicating Media Content			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White			
Customer Number:	21906			
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas			
Filer Authorized By:	Mark J. Rozman			
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US			
Receipt Date:	07-SEP-2011			
Filing Date:	27-MAY-2011			
Time Stamp:	13:04:58			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	AFF004C9ids090711.pdf	42299	no	7
'	Form (SB08)	711 Too-Estadoso7 FT.pai	dbe5e8c072b82ca2a33d01e16d93d6c8f0b 71e17		,
Warnings				•	

Warnings:

Information:

Pareign Reference	This is not an USPT	O supplied IDS fillable form				
Marnings:	2	Earaign Pafaranca	W000604E0 ~45	468718	no	10
Parameter Par	2	roleigh kelelence	W00060450.pdi		no	10
	Warnings:					
************************************	Information:					
Mannings: Information: Infor	2	Familian Defenses	DF10101702A1 :: 46	271468		2
Non Patent Literature	3	Foreign Keierence	DETOTOT/02AT.par		no	9
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		1	1		
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Marnings: Profession Pr	4	Non Patent Literature	Nakia App Cuida pdf	10493124	no	76
Page	4	Non Patent Literature	NokiaAppGuide.pdi		no	76
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:					
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Manages	5	Non Patent Literature	VanZoest ndf	1511923		54
Non Patent Literature		North atent Electric	Varizoest.pai		110	54
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:					
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Warnings:		Non-Betaut Literature	Dia Cassin a Chamba d Cuid a malf	120268		2
Non Patent Literature	0	Non Patent Literature	RioGettingStartedGuide.pdf		no	2
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:				•	
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Warnings: Information:	7	Now Determt Literature	CreativeNomaduade	4781785		40
Non Patent Literature	,	Non Patent Literature	CreativeNornadii.pdi		no	40
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:					
8 Non Patent Literature Rolf.pdf c65d61413b35680e642364ctc1418f99f64b 5d5e no 50 Warnings: Information: 9 Non Patent Literature musicmatch01.pdf 23077 / 1b7816e024ae6619bf378c5e2d1587da52f 6d162 no 1 Warnings: Information: 10 Non Patent Literature musicmatch02.pdf 25499 / 2e9cd679b573cc8cfe6cfaf99531ddf8574ae no 1	Information:					
Warnings:	۰	Non Patent Literature	Polf ndf	1252728	no	50
Non Patent Literature	8	Non ratent Literature	Non.pui		110	
9 Non Patent Literature musicmatch01.pdf 23077 no 1 Warnings: Information: 25499 no 1 10 Non Patent Literature musicmatch02.pdf 25499 no 1	Warnings:					
9 Non Patent Literature musicmatch01.pdf	Information:					
1b7816e024ae6619bf378c5e2d1587da52f 6d162	0	Non Patent Literature	music match 01 ndf	23077		1
Information:	9	Non Patent Literature	musicmatcho i .par		no	'
10 Non Patent Literature musicmatch02.pdf 25499 no 1	Warnings:			•		
10 Non Patent Literature musicmatch02.pdf no 1	Information:					
2e9cd679b573cc8cfe6cfaf99531ddf8574ad	10	Non Patent Literature	musicmatch02 ndf	25499	no	1
	10	NOII FALEIIL LILEIALUIE	musicinatchoz.pui		110	

Warnings:						
Information:						
11	Non Patent Literature	musicmatch 03.pdf	83017	no	2	
''	Non Facilitation	masicmatchos.pai	61ee3b4efd4e182a4794ff31e99aae2a9b04 10da	110	2	
Warnings:						
Information:						
12	Non Patent Literature	musicmatch 04. pdf	376766	no	14	
		·	ea54bfe01ac3ae2fd4a4e2818b7286c63752 07bd			
Warnings:						
Information:						
13	Non Patent Literature	StarTACusersGuide.pdf	1921958	no	124	
			44cc40fdb28f1f3f1dff5960e494d0ff15a516 60			
Warnings:						
Information:						
14	Non Patent Literature	Order Construing Claim Terms.	946589	no	32	
		pdf	9a741e482282e3eeaf81bc1e8c5ded8a461f 959d			
Warnings:						
Information:						
15	Non Patent Literature	RealNetHomeOfStreaming.pdf	672245	no	8	
			6ffd1d0084eda8d608af5fa9ed5e7496dcd9 7fae			
Warnings:						
Information:						
16	Non Patent Literature	3rdPartyComments95001266. pdf	1049045	no	21	
		pui	5eed0885d6bf317fda17c99484c61552710 62c86			
Warnings:						
Information:						
17	Non Patent Literature	Response To Action Closing 9500	993906	no	23	
",	Non achiencia a	1266.pdf	304976874f283df18fb2e65abedebed0abe dac79	110		
Warnings:						
Information:						
18	Non Patent Literature	Action Closing 95001266.pdf	996414	no	28	
			c0b1e892454143b9d8a1b71b4f97672a7f6 865ee		-	
Warnings:						
Information:						
19	Non Patent Literature	Action Closing 95001263.pdf	1685617	no	46	
	Non ratent Enterature		ccfd6db2dfe2987e6d5c15f1862fd0972c3a ecea	,	.5	

Warnings:					
Information	1				
20	Non Patent Literature	ActionClosing95001281.pdf	1520243	no	39
20	Hom atem Enerature	= '	f064958f6155192319c648240e6bd73b3a3 27c9b		
Warnings:					
Information	•				
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	29.	236689	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		13117507	
INFORMATION BIOOLOGUEE	Filing Date		2011-05-27	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		2618	
(Not for Submission under 37 of R 1.33)	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number	er	AFF.004C9US	

				U.S.	PATENTS		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	6526335		2003-02-25	Treyz, et al.		
	2	6314094		2001-11-06	Boys		
	3	6192340		2001-02-20	Abecassis		
	4	7123936		2006-10-17	Rydbeck		
	5	6007228		1999-12-28	Agarwal, et al.		
	6	5974333		1999-10-26	Chen		
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.							
U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS							
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Reference Figures Appear		

Application Number		13117507	
Filing Date		2011-05-27	
First Named Inventor	Russe	ell W. White, et al.	
Art Unit		2618	
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US	

	1							
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional U.S. Publi	shed Application	n citatio	n information p	please click the Add	button.	
			FOREI	GN PAT	TENT DOCUM	ENTS		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	or Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5
	1	WO 0060450	WO		2000-10-12	Kumar		
	2	DE 101 01 702 A1	DE		2001-01-15	Volkswagen AG		
If you wis	h to ac	ld additional Foreign P	atent Document	citation	information p	lease click the Add b	putton	<u> </u>
			NON-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the a (book, magazine, jour publisher, city and/or	nal, serial, symp	osium,	catalog, etc), o		propriate), title of the item me-issue number(s),	T 5
	1	NOKIA MOBILE PHONE	ES, "Application G	uide," 19	999-2000, 76 pa	ges.		
	2	VAN ZOEST, ALEXANDER, ET AL., "System and Method for Enabling Global Access and Instantaneous Listening to Digital Audio," U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/175,159, filed Jan. 7, 2000, 54 pages.						
	3	DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA 1999, 2 pages.	A SYSTEMS, LTD)., "Rio 5	00 Getting Start	ed Guide for Windows	98 and Macintosh OS 8.6,"	
	4	CREATIVE TECHNOLO	GY, LTD., "Creati	ive NOM	AD II, Getting S	tarted," 1999, 2000, 38	3 pages.	

Application Number		13117507		
Filing Date		2011-05-27		
First Named Inventor	Russe	ell W. White, et al.		
Art Unit		2618		
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US		

5	ROLF, DEVON A., "System, Method, and Device For Playing Recorded Music on a Wireless Communications Device," U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/167,179, filed Nov. 23, 1999, 50 pages.	
6	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "MusicMatch Jukebox 4.2," Sep. 28, 1999, 1 page.	
7	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "Company History, A Few Words About MusicMatch," Sep. 28, 1999, 1 page.	
8	MUSICMATCH - JUKEBOX SOFTWARE, "About MusicMatch Jukebox, Record, Organize and Play Digital Music," Sep. 28, 1999, 2 pages.	
9	MUSICMATCH, "Selected Topics From the MusicMatch Jukebox Help Included Within the Software," 1999, 14 pages.	
10	SPRINT SPECTRUM L.P., "Digital StarTAC Wireless Telephone User Guide," 1999, 118 pages.	
11	"Order Construing Claim Terms of United States Patent No. 7,324,833," in the case of Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC v. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Case No. 9:08-cv-00164 (E.D. Tex. December 18, 2009).	
12	REALNETWORKS INC., "RealNetworks - The Home of Streaming Media," Oct. 18, 1999, 2 pages.	
13	Third Party Requester's Comments To Patent Owner's Reply of July 26, 2011, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, filed August 25, 2011, 21 pages.	
14	Applicant's Response To Action Closing Prosecution mailed June 27, 2011, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, filed July 26, 2011, 23 pages.	
15	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,266, Mailed on June 27, 2011, 28 pages.	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

16	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,263, Mailed on August 17, 2011, 46 pages	
17	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution, in Reexamination Control Number 95/001,281, Mailed on August 18, 2011, 38 pages	
18	3COM CORPORATION, "Handbook For The WorkPad c3 PC Companion," 1998,	
19	SIMONA, "Audi Reports Best September Sales Ever," Topspeed.com, October 7th, 2008, 3 pages.	
20	Press Release, "Audi Market Share Continues To Grow Through September 2009," PRNewswire.com, December 20, 2010, 2 pages.	
21	JOHNSON, DREW, "VW Reports May Sales Gain," www.leftlanenews.com, December 20, 2010, 2 pages.	
22	Press Release, "Volkswagen of America Announces 16 Percent Increase For July Sales And A 13th Consecutive Month Of Growth," Media.vw.com, August 3, 2010, 2 pages.	
23	QUATTROHOLIC, "Audi Sets April U.S. Sales Record - A3 TDI Exceeds Expectations, Record Q5 Sales," Quattroholic.com, May 3, 2010, 3 pages.	
24	HALLIDAY, JEAN, "Thinking Big Takes Audi From Obscure to Awesome," Adage.com, February 2, 2009, 5 pages.	
25	The Deposition of Patrick Mueller, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America, LLC, et al., Defendants, February 25, 2010, Pages 1 - 2, and 46 - 48.	
26	"IEEE 100 The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Terms, Seventh Edition," Published by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Inc. 2000, Pages 357 and 994.	

Application Number		13117507
Filing Date		2011-05-27
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.
Art Unit		2618
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US

	27		Deposition of Lori Markatos, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North Americ ndants, April 24, 2010, Pages 1 - 3, 5 and 23 - 24.	ca, LLC, et al.,	
	28		Deposition of James Minarik, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North Amer ndants, May 18, 2010, Pages 1 - 3, 10 - 13 and 19.	ica, LLC, et al.,	
	29		Deposition of Hugo Fiennes, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North Ameri ndants, May 20, 2010, Pages 1 - 3 and 35 - 41.	ca, LLC, et al.,	
	30		Deposition of Marc Merlin, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLP, Plantiffs, vs. BMW North America h 17, 2010, Pages 1 - 2, 14, 29 and 36.	, LLC, et al., Defendants,	
If you wis	h to a	dd add	ditional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add	button	
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE		
Examiner	Signa	iture	Date Considered		
1			reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609 rmance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication	•	
Standard S ⁻ ⁴ Kind of do	T.3). ³ F cument	or Japa by the a	TO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document anese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the seappropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applorn is attached.	rial number of the patent doc	ument.

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13117507			
Filing Date		2011-05-27			
First Named Inventor Russe		ell W. White, et al.			
Art Unit		2618			
Examiner Name					
Attorney Docket Number		AFF.004C9US			

		CERTIFICATION	NSIAIEMENI	
Plea	ase see 37 CFR 1	.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selecti	ion(s):	
	from a foreign p	of information contained in the information patent office in a counterpart foreign applications osure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).		•
OR				
	foreign patent of after making rea any individual de	information contained in the information defice in a counterpart foreign application, and sonable inquiry, no item of information contains as a content of the content of t	nd, to the knowledge of th ained in the information di	ne person signing the certification sclosure statement was known to
	See attached ce	rtification statement.		
	Fee set forth in 3	37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith	h.	
	None			
	ignature of the ap n of the signature.	SIGNA plicant or representative is required in accord		18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the
Sigr	nature	/Mark J. Rozman/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2011-09-07
Nan	ne/Print	Mark J. Rozman	Registration Number	42117
pub 1.14	lic which is to file I. This collection	rmation is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 (and by the USPTO to process) an application is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, inclue USPTO. Time will vary depending upon th	on. Confidentiality is gover uding gathering, preparing	rned by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR and submitting the completed

require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria,**

VA 22313-1450.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acl	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	10892355					
Application Number:	13117507					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	7767					
Title of Invention:	System And Method for Communicating Media Content					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White					
Customer Number:	21906					
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas					
Filer Authorized By:	Mark J. Rozman					
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US					
Receipt Date:	07-SEP-2011					
Filing Date:	27-MAY-2011					
Time Stamp:	13:25:09					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	AFF004C9ids090711.pdf	42299	no	7
'	Form (SB08)	All too-estadoso, Frigar	dbe5e8c072b82ca2a33d01e16d93d6c8f0b 71e17		,

Warnings:

Information:

	This is not an USPT	O supplied IDS fillable form				
Marnings	2	Non Dataset Literature	31-62 46	2424494		121
Press Release York and Support 1998	2	Non Patent Literature	3com 1 of 2.pdf		no	121
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		1	1		
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Manings: Information: Inform	2	New Debout Harman	2 2 - 62 46	2853046		127
Non Patent Literature Simona.pdf 127063	3	Non Patent Literature	3com2of2.par		no	127
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		ı	ı		
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Marnings: PressReleaseAudiReports.phg 59765 no	4	New Debout Harman		127063		
Non Patent Literature	4	Non Patent Literature	simona.par		no	3
Source S	Warnings:		ı	ı		
Non Patent Literature PressReleaseAudiReports.pdf 130242 1	Information:					
Main Information: Press Release Volkswagen.pdf 130242 13	_	New Debout Harman	Duran Dalaman Aural Daran at a radio	59765		
Non Patent Literature	5	Non Patent Literature	PresskeleaseAudikeports.pdf		no	2
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		1			
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Warnings: Information: 7 Non Patent Literature PressReleaseVolkswagen.pdf 69948				130242		
Marnings: Information:	6	Non Patent Literature	Johnson.pdf		no	2
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		I	I		
Non Patent Literature PressReleaseVolkswagen.pdf 4b/499cbe9c8baccodid4800cf02c4f2c6c6 no 2	Information:					
Warnings: Information: 8 Non Patent Literature quattroholic.pdf 194915 / 9945619c1666616-888ce0000000453bdd no 3 Warnings: Information: 9 Non Patent Literature halliday.pdf 490582 / 195666613fdcc8607.799c2faW58ec9317c2 / 125 no 5 Warnings: Information: 10 Non Patent Literature DepPatricMueller.pdf 292315 / 1275	_			69948		
Non Patent Literature	7	Non Patent Literature	PressReleaseVolkswagen.pdf		no	2
Non Patent Literature quattroholic.pdf 194915 no 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Warnings:		I	I		
Non Patent Literature quattroholic.pdf quattr	Information:					
Section Part Part	_			194915		
Information: 9	8	Non Patent Literature	quattroholic.pdf		no	3
9 Non Patent Literature halliday.pdf 490582 no 5 Warnings: Information: 10 Non Patent Literature DepPatricMueller.pdf 292315 no 5	Warnings:		<u>I</u>	I		
9 Non Patent Literature halliday.pdf Warnings: Information: DepPatricMueller.pdf 292315 no 5 c3759d607c9edb423bbbfbfd3ee05d539a9	Information:					
### SP9ce6al 3fdec86b7c799c2fa9658ec9317c2 T25 Warnings:				490582		
Warnings: Information: 10 Non Patent Literature DepPatricMueller.pdf 292315 no 5	9 Non Patent Literature		halliday.pdf	f9ce6a13fdec86b7c799c2fa9658ec9317c2		5
Information: 10 Non Patent Literature DepPatricMueller.pdf 292315 no 5	Warnings:		1	I		
10 Non Patent Literature DepPatricMueller.pdf no 5						
c3759d607c9edb423bbfbfcb3ee05d539a9				292315		
	10	Non Patent Literature	DepPatricMueller.pdf	c3759d607c9edb423bbfbfcb3ee05d539a9 c9fa1	no	5

Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Non Patent Literature	IEEE100.pdf	204020	no	4
	Non ratent Literature	ille 100.pui	176ad7bb37e305b13fc1e1608f89dd32975 d8b62	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	Non Dataset Literatura	Dawl aviMaylates welf	415245		6
12 Non Patent Literature		Dep Lori Markatos. pdf	ff0cd210790652dadd0b3848765f38569666 cf80	no	0
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	Non Patent Literature	DepJamesMinarik.pdf	414927	20	8
13	Non Fatent Literature	рерзапезинанк.ра	78b4da9133e899c8b7854843ad862c1871f 0ef1e	no	0
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	Non Patent Literature	DepHugoFiennes.pdf	849089	no	10
	Non ratent Literature	Depriugoriennes.pur	4d076f28a290295f5038633bcbe022d7e52 88696	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	Non Patent Literature	DepMarcMerlin.pdf	376858	no	5
	Non ratent Literature	рерматеменн.ра	67be77cf731570d9062188f85996cf921147 747b	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	992	14808	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

FILING or GRP ART APPLICATION FIL FEE REC'D 371(c) DATE UNIT ATTY.DOCKET.NO TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS NUMBER 13/117,507 05/27/2011 2618 1090 AFF.004C9US 20

21906 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. VOSS ROAD, SUITE 750 HOUSTON, TX 77057-2631 CONFIRMATION NO. 7767 UPDATED FILING RECEIPT



Date Mailed: 07/14/2011

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Russell W. White, Austin, TX; Kevin R. Imes, Austin, TX;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 21906

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/495,190 06/30/2009 PAT 7,953,390 * which is a CON of 12/015,320 01/16/2008 PAT 7,778,595 which is a CON of 10/947,755 09/23/2004 PAT 7,324,833 which is a CON of 09/537,812 03/28/2000 PAT 7,187,947 (*)Data provided by applicant is not consistent with PTO records.

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 06/08/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/117,507**

Projected Publication Date: 10/20/2011

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

page 1 of 3

Title

System And Method for Communicating Media Content

Preliminary Class

455

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and quidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

	PATE	NT APPLI		ON FEE DE titute for Form		ION RECORI			tion or Docket Num 7,507	ber
	APPLI	CATION AS			umn 2)	SMALL	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
	FOR	NUMBE	R FILE	O NUMBE	R EXTRA	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	1	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) N/A N/A					N/A		1	N/A	330
(37 CFR 1. 16(a), (b), or (c))				I/A	N/A		1	N/A	540	
				I/A	N/A		1	N/A	220	
TOT	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	20	minus	20= *				OR	x 52 =	0.00
NDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3 minus 3 *							1	x 220 =	0.00	
FEE	PLICATION SIZE E CFR 1.16(s))	sheets of p \$270 (\$135 50 sheets	aper, the for small for fraction	and drawings e e application si all entity) for ea on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	ze fee due is ch additional					0.00
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDEN	T CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))				1		0.00
* If t	he difference in colu	mn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colur	nn 2.	TOTAL		1	TOTAL	1090
Α-		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL RATE(\$)	ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	OTHER SMALL RATE(\$)	
IEN]	Total *	AMENDMENT	Minus	PAID FOR	=	x =		OR	x =	
AMENDMENT A	(37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
٩ME	Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))						1		
`	FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))			OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			,		
NT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
AMENDMENT	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	X =		OR	x =	
ENC	Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
ΑM	Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))			OR		
	-					TOTAL		OR	TOTAL	

^{***} If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Group Art Unit: 2618 Applicants: Russell W. White, et al.

§ § § Serial No.: 13/117,507 Examiner: Unassigned

Filed: May 27, 2011 § § §

AFF.004C9US System And Method To Atty. Dkt. No.: For:

Communicate Targeted Information

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Sir:

In response to the Notice to File Corrected Application Papers mailed June 9, 2011, attached please find the corrected formal drawings in the above-referenced case.

The Commissioner is authorized to charge any additional fees or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 20-1504.

Respectfully submitted,

/Mark J. Rozman/ Date: July 6, 2011

> Mark J. Rozman Registration No. 42,117 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. Voss Road, Suite 750 Houston, Texas 77057-2631

(512) 418-9944 [Phone] (713) 468-8883 [Fax]

Customer No.: 21906

Date of Deposit: July 6, 2011 I hereby certify under 37 CFR § 1.8 this correspondence is being deposited via EFS on the date indicated above.

/Stephanie Petreas/

Stephanie Petreas

Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Document Description: Transmittal Letter

PTO/SB/21 (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

				Application Numbe	r	13/117,507
TRA	TRANSMITTAL					May 27, 2011
	ORM		First Named Invent	tor	Russell W. White, et al.	
				Art Unit		2618
(to be used for a	all corre	espondence after i	initial filing)	Examiner Name		Unassigned
Total Number of P	ages in	This Submission		Attorney Docket No	umber	AFF.004C9US
			ENCLOS	URES (Check all t	hat apply)	
Fee Transmitte Fee At Amendment / After Affida Extension of Express Aban Information Do Certified Cop Document(s) Repty to Miss Incomplete A	tached Reply Final avits/de Time R adonme isclosu by of Pri	eclaration(s) equest ent Request re Statement fority	Petition Petition t Provisior Power of Change of Terminal Request CD, Nur	p-related Papers o Convert to a nal Application f Attorney, Revocation of Correspondence Add Disclaimer for Refund mber of CD(s) Landscape Table on C	D	After Allowance Communication to TC Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Proprietary Information Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
	•	ssing Parts under 2 or 1.53				
	-	SIGNATUI	RE OF APPLICA	ANT, ATTORNEY, O	R AGENT	
Firm Name	TRO	P, PRUNER &				
Signature	/Mar	k J. Rozman/			-	
Printed name Mark J. Rozman						
Date	July	6, 2011	·-		Reg. No.	42,117
				F TRANSMISSIO		
I hereby certify that sufficient postage at the date shown belo	s first c	respondence is bo lass mail in an en	eing facsimile trans velope addressed t	mitted to the USPTO or o: Commissioner for Pa	r deposited itents, P.O.	with the United States Postal Service with Box 1450, Alexandria,VA 22313-1450 on
Signature						<u> </u>
Typed or printed nar	ne	Filed Via EFS			Date	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

REPLACEMENT SHEET

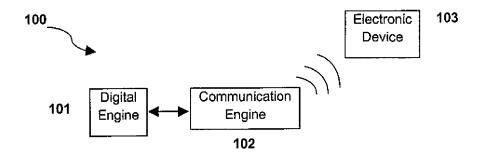


FIG. 1

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	10463600
Application Number:	13117507
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7767
Title of Invention:	System And Method for Communicating Media Content
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White
Customer Number:	21906
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas
Filer Authorized By:	Mark J. Rozman
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US
Receipt Date:	06-JUL-2011
Filing Date:	27-MAY-2011
Time Stamp:	17:12:39
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice	AFF004C9USReplytoNotice.pdf	53816	no	1
	romaintes notice		6dd6c811ab327313b9b01c40176a47f2887 487d3		

Warnings:

Information:

		Total Files Size (in bytes)	1	97495	
Information:					
Warnings:					
3	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	AFF004C9USReplacementDraw ings.pdf	56991 92a359c0bbdf2ccde095497360f02befc0cc 3c16	no	2
Information					
Warnings:					
	Hansimital Ected	74 1 004C30311a113111ttai.pai	34a36742e2a5cbd7bde697c8ae33fa010be 83294		'
2	Transmittal Letter	AFF004C9USTransmittal.pdf	86688	no	1

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	PATEN	IT APPLI		N FEE DE		ION RECORI) 	Applica 13/11	tion or Docket Num 7,507	ber
	APPLIC	CATION AS			umn 2)	SMALL	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL I	
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA					R EXTRA	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
	IC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N.	/A	N	I/A	N/A		1	N/A	330
SEA	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N.	/A	N	I/A	N/A		1	N/A	540
XΑ	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N.	/A	N	I/A	N/A		1	N/A	220
TOT	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	20	minus :	20= *				OR	x 52 =	0.00
NDI	EPENDENT CLAIMS FR 1.16(h))	3	minus :	3 = *				1	x 220 =	0.00
EE	PLICATION SIZE E CFR 1.16(s))	sheets of p \$270 (\$135 50 sheets of	aper, the for smale for fraction	and drawings e e application siz all entity) for eac n thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	ze fee due is ch additional					0.00
ΛUI	TIPLE DEPENDENT	CLAIM PRE	SENT (37	7 CFR 1.16(j))						0.00
lf t	he difference in colun	nn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colun	nn 2.	TOTAL		1	TOTAL	1090
√	F A	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER MENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONA FEE(\$)
	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
			Minus	***	=			┨╭╖		
5	Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))					x =		OR	x =	
לווועל	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) * Application Size Fee (3	37 CFR 1.16(s))				x =		J OR	X =	
JNIINA	(37 CFR 1.16(h))			DENT CLAIM (37 C	FR 1.16(j))	X =		OR	x =	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3			DENT CLAIM (37 C	;FR 1.16(j))	TOTAL ADD'L FEE			TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
AMEND	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO	ON OF MULTIPL		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	TOTAL		OR	TOTAL	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO	ON OF MULTIPL		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	w.	TOTAL	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	TOTAL	ADDITIONA FEE(\$)
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3)	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	E DEPENI	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)		OR OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO Independent	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER MENDMENT	E DEPENI	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)		OR OR OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)	
AMENDIMENT B AMEND	(37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3 FIRST PRESENTATIO Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER MENDMENT	E DEPENI Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR ***	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA =	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)		OR OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE RATE(\$)	ADDITIONA FEE(\$)

^{***} If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/117 507	05/27/2011	2618	1090	AFE.004C9US	20	3

CONFIRMATION NO. 7767

21906 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. VOSS ROAD, SUITE 750 HOUSTON, TX 77057-2631

OC00000048096473

FILING RECEIPT

Date Mailed: 06/09/2011

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Russell W. White, Austin, TX; Kevin R. Imes, Austin, TX;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 21906

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/495,190 06/30/2009 PAT 7,953,390 * which is a CON of 12/015,320 01/16/2008 PAT 7,778,595 which is a CON of 10/947,755 09/23/2004 PAT 7,324,833 which is a CON of 09/537,812 03/28/2000 PAT 7,187,947 (*)Data provided by applicant is not consistent with PTO records.

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 06/08/2011

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/117,507**

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

page 1 of 3

Title

System And Method for Communicating Media Content

Preliminary Class

455

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and quidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 13/117,507

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 05/27/2011

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Russell W. White

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE AFF.004C9US

CONFIRMATION NO. 7767 FORMALITIES LETTER

21906 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. VOSS ROAD, SUITE 750 HOUSTON, TX 77057-2631



Date Mailed: 06/09/2011

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Replacement drawings in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 and 37 CFR 1.121(d) are required. The drawings submitted are not acceptable because:
 - The drawings must be reasonably free from erasures and must be free from alterations, overwriting, interlineations, folds, and copy marks. See Figure(s) 1, 6.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web. https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/tmekuria/	
Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 05/27/2011

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Russell W. White

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE AFF.004C9US

13/117,507

21906 TROP, PRUNER & HU, P.C. 1616 S. VOSS ROAD, SUITE 750 HOUSTON, TX 77057-2631

CONFIRMATION NO. 7767 POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 06/09/2011

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 05/27/2011.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

	/tmekuria/			
-				

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sys	stem :	and M	lethod T	To Communica	te Ta	rgeted Information			
nd in	vente	ed by:							
Ru	ssell	w. w	hite, Ke	vin R. Imes					
a C	ONT	INUA'	TION A	PPLICATION,	chec	k appropriate box and su	ıpply	the requisite information:	
XI C	onti	nuati	on 🗆	Divisional		Continuation-in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.: _	12/495,190
Vhich	ı is a	:							
		nuati	on 🗆] Divisional		Continuation-in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.:	12/015,320
	is a) Biririna		Continuedian in sout (OID)		10/045 555
AI C	onti	nuati	on L	Divisional	Ш	Continuation-in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.: _	10/947,755
inclo	sed a	are:				Application Elemer	nte		
1.	×	Filin	j fee as	calculated an	d trar	ismitted as described bel	low		
2.	X	Spec	ification	n having		36 pages	and i	ncluding the following:	
	a.	X	Descrir	otive Title of th	e Inve	ention			
	b.		·			ed Applications (if applications	able)		
	C.							velopment (if applicable)	
	d.							Program Listing Appendix	
				·			utei	Program Listing Appendix	
	e.		_	ound of the In					
	f.			ummary of the					
	g.	X		•	ne Dra	awings (if filed)			
	h.			d Description					
	i.	X	Claim(s	s) as Classifie	d Belo	DW .			

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

		Application Elements (Continued)
3.	X	Drawing(s) (when necessary as prescribed by 35 USC 113)
	a.	Formal Number of Sheets 9
	b.	☐ Informal Number of Sheets
4.	X	Oath or Declaration
	a.	☐ Newly executed (original or copy) ☐ Unexecuted
	b.	Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional application only)
	C.	■ With Power of Attorney □ Without Power of Attorney
	d.	☐ <u>DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)</u> Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 C.F.R. 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
5.	X	Incorporation By Reference (usable if Box 4b is checked) The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.
6.		CD ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix)
7.	X	Application Data Sheet (See 37 CFR 1.76)
8.		Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, all must be included)
	a.	□ Computer Readable Form (CRF)
	b.	Specification Sequence Listing on:
		i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
		ii. □ Paper
	C.	Statement(s) Verifying Identical Paper and Computer Readable Copy
		Accompanying Application Parts
9.		Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s))
10.	X	37 CFR 3.73(B) Statement (when there is an assignee)
11.		English Translation Document (if applicable)
12.		Information Disclosure Statement/PTO-1449
13.		Preliminary Amendment
14.		Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized)
15.		Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)
16.		Certificate of Mailing
		☐ First Class ☐ Express Mail (Specify Label No.): Filed Via EFS

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

		Accompanying Application Parts (Continued)
		Additional Enclosures (please identify below):
		Request That Application Not Be Published Pursuant To 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)
. [Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2), Applicant hereby requests that this patent application not be published pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(1). Applicant hereby certifies that the invention disclosed in this application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication of applications 18 months after filing of the application.
		Warning
		An applicant who makes a request not to publish, but who subsequently files in a foreign country or under a multilateral international agreement specified in 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i), must notify the Director of such filing not later than 45 days after the date of the filing of such foreign or international application. A failure of the applicant to provide such notice within the prescribed period shall result in the application being regarded as abandoned, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Director that the delay in submitting the notice was unintentional.
	7	Other:
_		

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

Fee Calculation and Transmittal

		CLAIN	IS AS FILED			_
For	#Filed	#Allowed	#Extra	Rat	e	Fee
Total Claims	20	- 20 =	0	х	\$52.00	\$0.00
Indep. Claims	3	- 3 =	0	× \$	220.00	\$0.00
Multiple Dependent	Claims (check	f applicable)				\$0.00
Total # of Pages in S	Specification	36	Total # of Dra	awing Sheets	9	
Total # of Sheets	45			Ap	plication Size Fee	\$0.00
					Basic Fee	\$330.00
					Search Fee	\$540.00
					Examination Fee	\$220.00
OTHER FEE (speci	fy purpose)					\$0.00
				T	OTAL FILING FEE	\$1,090.00

munipie pebe	endent Claims (Check II	applicable	<i>ĕ)</i> ⊔	I	ው ው
Total # of Pag	ges in Specification	36	Total # of Drawing Sheets	9	
Total # of She	eets 45		Appl	ication Size Fee	\$0.00
				Basic Fee	\$330.00
				Search Fee	\$540.00
				xamination Fee	\$220.00
OTHER FEE		\$0.00			
			TOI	AL FILING FEE	\$1,090.00
★ The Direct as description ★ The Direct as descr	ibed below.	to charge a	to cover the filing fee is enclosed and credit Deposit Account No.	20-1504	
	Charge the amount of		as filing fee.		
	Credit any overpayment.				
X C	Charge any additional filir	ıg fees requ	uired under 37 C.F.R. 1.16 and 1.1	7.	
	Charge the issue fee set i	n 37 C.F.R	. 1.18 at the mailing of the Notice o	of Allowance,	
p	oursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	11(b).			
WARNING		orm may b	pecome public. Credit card inforr		oe
included	on this form. Provide c	redit card	information and authorization of	n PTO-2038.	
Dated:	5/27/11		Mark J. Rozman,	· ·	
Customer Nur	nber: 21906		TROP, PRUNER & 1616 S. Voss Road, Houston, TX 7705	Suite 750	

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Fransr nventi				or f	iling under 35	U.S	.C. 111(a) and	37 C.F.R. 1.53	(b) is a new utility patent app	olication for an
Sys	stem	and I	Method	То	Communicat	e Ta	rgeted Informat	ion	•	
and in	vente	d by	:							
Ru	issell	w. w	/hite, k	(evi	n R. Imes		·			
If a C	ONT	INUA	TION	AP	PLICATION,	chec	k appropriate b	ox and supply	the requisite information:	
X C	Conti	nuat	ion		Divisional		Continuation	in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.:	12/495,190
Which	Conti	nuat	ion		Divisional		Continuation	-in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.:	12/015,320
Which			ion		Divisional		Continuation	-in-part (CIP)	of prior application No.:	10/947,755
Enclo	sed a	are:					4		•	
							Аррисацо	n Elements		
1.	X	Filir	ig fee a	as c	alculated and	l trar	nsmitted as des	cribed below		
2.	X	Spe	cificati	on l	having		36	_ pages and ir	ncluding the following:	
	a.	X	Desc	ripti	ve Title of the	e Inv	ention			
	b.	X	Cross	s Re	eferences to I	Relat	ted Applications	(if applicable)		
	C.		Statement Regarding Federally-sponsored Research/Development (if applicable)							
	d.		Reference to Sequence Listing, a Table, or a Computer Program Listing Appendix							
	e.	X	Background of the Invention							
	f.		Brief Summary of the Invention							
	g.	X	Brief	Des	scription of th	e Dra	awings (if filed)			•
	h.	X	Detai	led	Description					
	i.	X	Claim	Claim(s) as Classified Below						
	j.	X	Abstract of the Disclosure							

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

	Application Elements (Continued)												
3.	X	Dra	wing(s) <i>(wher</i>	necessary a	s prescribed	by 35 US	C 113)						
	a.	X	Formal	Numb	er of Sheets		9	<u> </u>					
	b.		Informal	Numb	er of Sheets	·							
4.	X	Oat	h or Declarati	on									
	a.		Newly execu	ted (original c	r copy)	☐ Une	executed						
	b.	X	Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (for continuation/divisional application only)										
	C.	X	With Power	of Attorney	☐ Witho	ut Power o	of Attorney						
	d.		Signed state	<u>OF INVENTO</u> ment attached R. 1.63(d)(2) a	d deleting inv	rentor(s) n	amed in the	e prior application,					
5.	X	Incorporation By Reference (usable if Box 4b is checked) The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.											
6.		ÇD	ROM or CD-F	R in duplicate,	large table o	r Compute	er Program	(Appendix)					
7.	X	Application Data Sheet (See 37 CFR 1.76)											
8.		Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, all must be included)											
	a.	☐ Computer Readable Form (CRF)											
	þ.	☐ Specification Sequence Listing on:											
		i. 🔲 CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or											
			ii. 🔲 Pap										
	C.		Statement(s	Verifying Ide	ntical Paper	and Comp	uter Reada	able Copy					
				A	ccompanyii	ng Applic	ation Parts	1					
9.		Ass	ignment Pape	ers (cover she	et & docume	nt(s))							
10.	X	37 CFR 3.73(B) Statement (when there is an assignee)											
11.		English Translation Document (if applicable)											
12.		Information Disclosure Statement/PTO-1449 Copies of IDS Citations											
13.		Preliminary Amendment											
14.		Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized)											
15.		Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)											
16.		Cer	tificate of Mail	ing									
			First Class	☐ Express	s Mail (Speci	fy Label N	o.): Filed	Via EFS					

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

	Accompanying Application Parts (Continued)
.	Additional Enclosures (please identify below):
	Request That Application Not Be Published Pursuant To 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)
. (Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2), Applicant hereby requests that this patent application not be published pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(1). Applicant hereby certifies that the invention disclosed in this application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication of applications 18 months after filing of the application.
	Warning
	An applicant who makes a request not to publish, but who subsequently files in a foreign country or under a multilateral international agreement specified in 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i), must notify the Director of such filing not later than 45 days after the date of the filing of such foreign or international application. A failure of the applicant to provide such notice within the prescribed period shall result in the application being regarded as abandoned, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Director that the delay in submitting the notice was unintentional.
(Other:

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Docket No. AFF.004C9US

Total Pages in this Submission

Fee Calculation and Transmittal

		CLAIN	IS AS FILED			
For #Filed		#Allowed	#Extra		Rate	Fee
Total Claims	20	- 20 =	0	х	\$52.00	\$0.00
Indep. Claims	p. Claims 3 - 3 = 0 x \$220.00		\$0.00			
Multiple Dependent	Claims (check i	f applicable)				\$0.00
Total # of Pages in S	Specification	36	Total # of I	Drawing S	heets 9	
Total # of Sheets	45		·-		Application Size Fee	\$0.00
					Basic Fee	\$330.00
					Search Fee	\$540.00
					Examination Fee	\$220.00
OTHER FEE (speci	fy purpose)					\$0.00
					TOTAL FILING FEE	\$1,090.00

Total # of Pag	es in Specification	36	Total # of Drawing Sheets	9	
Total # of She	ets 45		Appli	ication Size Fee	\$0.00
				Basic Fee	\$330.00
				Search Fee	\$540.00
			E	xamination Fee	\$220.00
OTHER FEE	\$0.00				
			тот	TAL FILING FEE	\$1,090.00
_	•	d to charge a	to cover the filing fee is enclosed and credit Deposit Account No.	20-1504	
⊠ C ⊠ C □ C	harge the issue fee set ursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	ing fees requ in 37 C.F.R 311(b).	as filing fee. uired under 37 C.F.R. 1.16 and 1.1 . 1.18 at the mailing of the Notice o		
WARNING	on this form. Provide	form may b	tached. pecome public. Credit card information and authorization of the mark J. Rozman, of TROP, PRUNER & 1616 S. Voss Road, Houston, TX 77057	Signature Reg. No. 42,117 & HU, P.C. Suite 750	t be
					İ

CC:

APPLICATION

FOR

UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

TITLE: SYSTEM AND METHOD TO COMMUNICATE TARGETED INFORMATION

INVENTORS: RUSSELL W. WHITE; KEVIN R. IMES

Filed Via EFS

Date: May 27, 2011

SYSTEM AND METHOD TO COMMUNICATE TARGETED INFORMATION

[0001] This application is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 12/495,190, filed on June 30, 2009, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/015,320, filed January 16, 2008, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,778,595, which issued on August 17, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/947,755, filed on September 23, 2004, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, which issued on January 29, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 09/537,812, filed on March 28, 2000, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,187,947, which issued on March 6, 2007, the disclosures of which are all hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entirety for all purposes.

Field of the Disclosure

[0002] The present disclosure relates to digitally stored content and, more specifically, to a content delivery system and method.

Background

[0003] The first commercial radio stations in the United States began operation around 1920. Today, there may be as many as 12,000 radio stations in the United States programming in several distinct formats. When broadcasting their respective signals, these radio stations often use an analog signal, which may be modulated based on frequency or amplitude. Frequency modulated (FM) radio appears to be the dominant entertainment medium while amplitude modulated (AM) radio seems to be a popular outlet for news and information.

[0004] Unfortunately, analog radio may be unable to provide the sound quality and consistency that radio listeners desire. As such, several broadcasting related companies have begun to consider a movement to digital radio. Unlike analog radio reception, digital radio reception may be able to provide compact disk (CD) quality sound while remaining virtually

Filed Via EFS 2 AFF.004C9US

immune to interference. Being immune to interference may result in reducing static growls or "multipath" echoes, echoes caused by signal reflections off buildings or topographical features.

[0005] Some countries, like Canada and many European countries, may choose to have digital radio operate in a single digital radio band such as the L-band between 1452-1492 megahertz (MHz). This band would allow the reception of both terrestrially and satellite-originated signals. By comparison, FM radio typically operates between 88 and 108 MHz while AM radio typically operates between 0.525 and 1.705 MHz. Neither of these bands allows for easy transmission via satellite.

[0006] Canada proposed using the L-Band for digital radio as early as 1992. Several countries throughout the world have since agreed to use the L-Band for digital radio with one notable exception. It appears the United States has chosen not to operate its digital radio within the L-Band. In the United States, the L-Band may already be committed for military uses. Apparently, the United States plans to adopt a system called in-band on-channel, or IBOC, which fits within the AM and FM frequencies.

[0007] IBOC technology may offer some advantages over L-Band transmissions. For example, there may be no need for new spectrum allocations. There may be backward and forward compatibility with existing AM and FM systems on both the transmitter and receiver sides, and there may be a low-investment upgrade to digital systems. Unfortunately, a workable IBOC solution is yet to be seen though technology may someday make IBOC digital radio commercially possible.

[0008] Even if an IBOC solution becomes commercially available in the United States, IBOC digital radio may suffer from several shortcomings. For example, there may global standardization problems. Though the United States favors IBOC, the European and Canadian communities seem to favor L-Band making the establishment of a global standard difficult.

Filed Via EFS 3 AFF.004C9US

Brief Description of the Drawings

- [0009] A more complete understanding of the present embodiments and advantages thereof may be acquired by referring to the following description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, in which like reference numbers indicate like features, and wherein:
- [0010] FIG. 1 depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention;
- [0011] FIG. 2 illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device;
- [0012] FIG. 3 illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention;
- [0013] FIG. 4 illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention;
- [0014] FIG. 5A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention;
- [0015] FIG. 5B illustrates an automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention;
- [0016] FIG. 6 illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to one embodiment of the present invention;
- [0017] FIG. 7 illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention;
- [0018] FIG. 8 illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention; and
- [0019] FIG. 9 illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention.

Filed Via EFS 4 AFF.004C9US

Detailed Description

[0020] The conceptual groundwork for the present invention includes wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device. According to one aspect, a user may interact with the Internet to select information, such as audio information, and wirelessly communicate the selected information to an electronic device. The electronic device receives the information via a wireless communications network and processes the information accordingly. In a particularized form, a user may select information from an Internet website operable to allow selectivity of audio information such as songs, on-line radio stations, on-line broadcasts, streaming audio, or other selectable information. Upon selecting the audio information, information or data associated with the selected audio information is wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. The electronic device may then be used to process the selected audio information. In this manner, a user may receive selective audio information via a wireless electronic device.

[0021] In one form, the electronic device may be operable to communicate with an individual's automobile audio system. A user may select audio information utilizing a personal computer with access to a website operable to display selectable audio information. The selected audio information may then be wirelessly communicated to the electronic device associated with an automobile's audio system. Therefore, upon receiving the selected audio information, a user may access and play the received audio information utilizing the electronic device in association with the automobile's audio system.

[0022] The present invention is not limited to communicating only audio information. One skilled in the art can appreciate that other types of information, such as video, textual, etc. may be communicated utilizing the systems and methods disclosed herein without departing from the spirit and scope of the present invention. Additionally, it will be understood that information may be formatted in a plurality of ways at different phases of communication without loosing the underlying content of the selected information. For example, an audio file

Filed Via EFS 5 AFF.004C9US

may be formatted, segmented, compressed, modified, etc. for the purpose of providing or communicating the audio invention. Therefore, the term "audio information" or "information" is used in a general sense to relate to audio information in all phases of communication.

[0023] FIG. 1 depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention. The system, illustrated generally at 100, includes a digital engine 101 coupled to a communications engine 102. Communications engine 102 is remotely coupled to an electronic device 103. Digital engine 101 may be directly or indirectly coupled to storage device 105 operable to store information. Digital engine 101 maintains information or data associated with selected information in a digital format. The information may be stored within storage device 105 or other storage devices operable to maintain data or information associated with the selected information.

[0024] Communications engine 102 is communicatively coupled to digital engine 101 and operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information to electronic device 103. During operation, audio information may be selected by a user utilizing a personal computer or other devices operable to communicate with an information network. Digital engine 101 is operable to maintain information associated with the selected audio information. For example, the information could be several songs or titles configured as an audio file and formatted in a digital format such as an MP3 file, wave file, etc. The maintained information may also be a reference to a network location where an audio file may be stored, a network location where a network broadcast of audio information may be located, etc. or other network locations having information associated with the selected audio information. Therefore, digital engine 101 may maintain a plurality of different types of information or data associated with the selected audio information.

[0025] System 100, utilizing communication engine 102, may wirelessly communicate data or information associated with the selected audio information to electronic device 103

Filed Via EFS 6 AFF.004C9US

thereby providing wireless communication of selected information to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, digital engine 101 may be used in association with an Internet website configured to provide access to selectable information. The Internet website operably associated with digital engine 101 allows a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device 101 utilizing a network environment. The Internet website may include several different types of information related to audio information.

[0026] FIG. 4, described in greater detail below, illustrates one embodiment of providing an Internet website for displaying selectable audio information. For example, the Internet website may include music and/or artist search engines, playlists, top 10 charts, artists by genre, and other information associated with audio information. A user may select information associated with the audio information and digital engine 101 can maintain the information or data associated with the selected information in a digital format. Communications engine 102 coupled to digital engine 101 may wirelessly communicate data associated with the selected audio information to electronic device 103. Therefore, a user may access and select audio information via an Internet website and wirelessly communicate the data to an electronic device. As such, system 100 advantageously allows for wireless communication of selected audio information to electronic devices that may be remotely located from a conventional terrestrial communication network.

[0027] Electronic device 105 may be configured in a plurality of ways for receiving wireless communication of selected audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device 105 may be operable as a component configured to receive a cellular signal comprising the selected information communicated by the communication engine. For example, a device having a cellular modern may be operable to receive the information at specified intervals. Upon receiving the information the electronic device may process the received information. Electronic devices are described in more detail below and may include a network radio, a

Filed Via EFS 7 AFF.004C9US

modular device, an audio system, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, or other electronic devices operable to receive information wirelessly communicated by communication engine 102.

[0028] Communications engine 102 may be operable to wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device 103 in a plurality of ways. The present invention advantageously allows for several different embodiments of wirelessly communicating selected audio information to electronic device 103 and is not limited to any specific configuration described below. Several different types or combinations of wireless communication may be realized by the present invention. Communications engine 102 may be operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information from an information network, such as the Internet, to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, communications engine 102 may comprise a conduit to interface information with a wireless communication network. The conduit may configure the information located within the information network into a format operable to be transmitted via wireless communication.

[0029] For example, a wireless device may be operable to receive packets of information having a specific size and in a specific format. In such an embodiment, communications engine 102 could format the information into a desirable format for wirelessly communicating the information to electronic device 103. Several types of wireless communication may be used by communications engine 102 to communicate the selected information to an electronic device. Communications networks such as GSM, Digital Satellite communication, SB, Radio bands, DRC, SuperDRC or other systems or types of transmission such as TDMA, CDMA, spread spectrum, etc. or frequencies such as between about 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz may be realized by the present invention for communicating information or data representing the selected audio information to electronic device 103.

[0030] In one embodiment, the selective information may be communicated using a digital broadcast signal. Digital broadcast includes providing information via a signal such as

Filed Via EFS 8 AFF.004C9US

AM, FM, and the like. Digital information may be included or encoded as a sub-carrier within the broadcast signal and received by electronic device 103. A digital sub-carrier may include a selective bandwidth of frequencies for a specific radio station (i.e., 6 MHz for FM). The selective information may be wirelessly communicated to electronic device 103 utilizing a communication engine 102 operable to communicate the selective information via a digital FM signal. In this manner, selective information may be communicated within digital FM sub-carriers to an electronic device operable to receive the information. For example, a user may subscribe to communicate the information via an FM sub-carrier and receive the selective data through wireless communication via a specified FM sub-carrier.

[0031] In one embodiment, the selected information may be formatted and transmitted to achieve a desirable transmission rate. For example, conventional systems may transmit information at a speed of 10 kilobits per second. Therefore, for 1 megabyte of information to be communicated to an electronic device, a transmission time of approximately 800 seconds may be required. The present invention may allow for a relative increase in transmission speed by removing the requirement that information be communicated asynchronously to an electronic device. For example, conventional wireless communication utilizes a specified frequency to communicate information in two directions (i.e., cellular phones). As such, information is communicated across a channel in an asynchronous manner to provide a continuous audio signal to the recipient.

[0032] The present invention advantageously allows for signals to be transmitted to an electronic device in a less than asynchronous manner. For example, if a user selected a song to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device, system 100 could communicate the information in a less than asynchronous manner allowing the selected information to be transmitted efficiently thereby decreasing the overall download time for the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the selected information may be compressed and transmitted across the same frequency but at different phases thereby allowing plural signals having

Filed Via EFS 9 AFF.004C9US

different phases to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Therefore, the electronic device may be operable to receive multiple phased signals and process the selective information accordingly.

[0033] In one embodiment, the information may be wirelessly communicated at a relatively slow transmission rate. For example, a user may schedule when the selected audio information may be used by electronic device 103. The user may select several different audio tracks or songs to be transmitted to an electronic device associated with the user's vehicle such that the user can listen to the user selected audio information during the drive home at the end of a workday. Therefore, it may be desirable to utilize a slower transfer speed due to the extended amount of time available prior to actual use of the selected audio information. In this manner, communications networks having less or slower transfer rates may be used to wirelessly communicate the selected audio information to the electronic device.

[0034] In another embodiment, high-speed wireless communication networks may be used to communicate the selected audio information. For example, a user may want to listen to an Internet broadcast of an Internet radio station. Therefore, high-speed communication may be required to wirelessly communicate or stream the selected audio information to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a hybrid of wireless communication rates may be deployed depending on the requirements of the selected audio information and/or the electronic device. For example, the selected audio information may first be transmitted to the electronic device via high-speed communication until enough information has been wirelessly communicated and buffered into a memory device operably associated with the electronic device. Upon communication of a certain percentage of the selected audio information, slower communication speeds may then be used to communicate additional selected audio information.

[0035] Therefore, system 100 may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate selected information to electronic device 103. Digital engine 101 may be used to maintain data or information associated with the selected information and communication engine 102,

Filed Via EFS 10 AFF.004C9US

communicatively coupled to digital engine 101, may wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device 103.

[0036] FIG. 2 illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device. The method may be used in association with the system illustrated in FIG. 1 or other systems operable to utilize the method of FIG. 2.

[0037] The method begins generally at step 200. At step 201, selectable audio information may be accessed utilizing a network communications device. For example, selectable audio information may be displayed at an Internet website accessible by a personal computer. In another embodiment, the selectable information may be accessed utilizing a wireless communications device such as, a cellular phone, a PDA device, or other devices operable to provide access to the selectable audio information.

[0038] Upon accessing the selectable information, the method proceeds to step 202 where a user can identify or select audio information to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. For example, a user may select an entire album to be wirelessly communicated to a PDA device.

[0039] Upon the user selecting the audio information, the method proceeds to step 203 where the method maintains information associated with the selected information. In one embodiment, the information may be an audio file, such as a wave file, and MP3 file, etc. representative of the selected audio information. In another embodiment, a network location that comprises a file representing the selected information may be maintained. Another example may include a network location of a network broadcast of audio information. Therefore, the method at step 203 may maintain several different types of information associated with the selected audio information.

[0040] Upon maintaining information or data associated with the selected information, the method proceeds to step 204 where the method wirelessly communicates information associated with the selected information to an electronic device. For example, if an audio file

Filed Via EFS 11 AFF.004C9US

associated with the selected audio information was maintained, the method would communicate the audio file to the electronic device. In another embodiment, a link or network address broadcasting the selected audio information may be accessed and, at step 204, wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a combination of different types of audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Upon transmitting the selected audio information, the method proceeds to step 205 where the method ends.

[0041] Selected audio information may be communicated in a plurality of ways as described above including communicating via a cellular communications network to an electronic device operable to receive cellularly-communicated signals. For example, the information may be selected from a website operable to display selectable information. Upon selecting the audio information, a data file representing the selected audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device thereby allowing a user to select audio information via the Internet and wirelessly communicate the information to an electronic device.

[0042] In some embodiments, the wireless communication to an electronic device may occur in an off-line environment. For example, a user may go "on-line" to access a website and select information and then go "off-line" or end the browsing session. The wireless communication may then occur while the user is off-line thereby removing the confines of using an active or on-line browsing environment (i.e. Internet radio broadcast, streaming audio, etc.) for accessing selected information. Therefore, the method of FIG. 2 allows for information, such as audio information, to be communicated from a network location such as a web site, to an electronic device "via" wireless communication. The present invention advantageously allows users to access and download information accessible by a network location to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications thereby reducing

Filed Via EFS 12 AFF.004C9US

the need for land lines, terrestrial communication networks, etc. for communicating selective information.

[0043] In one embodiment, the method of FIG. 2 may be deployed in association with an Internet website operable to display selectable links for downloading information. The information may include audio information such as MP3s, streaming audio, streaming. Internet broadcasts, etc. are selectable by a user and operable to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. By providing a user with a website of selectable audio information operable to be wireless communicated to an electronic device, a user may customize information communicated to an electronic device. In one embodiment, a user may communicate information to an electronic device that may not be owned by the user. For example the method of FIG. 2 could be modified to allow a user to wirelessly communicate audio information to a plurality of electronic devices that may or may not be owned by the user.

[0044] FIG. 3 illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention. Electronic device 300 includes a communication module 301 such as a transceiver coupled to storage medium 303 such as a high speed buffer, programmable memory, or other devices operable to store information. Electronic device 300 may also include processor 302 operably associated with communication module 301 and storage medium 303. Processor 302 may be operable to process wirelessly communicated selected information and in one embodiment may be integrated as part of communication module 301 of storage medium 303. In the same manner, as larger scale integration of electronic devices proliferate, communication module 301, processor 302, and storage medium 303 may be integrated into one communication component or device operable as electronic device 300.

[0045] Processor 302 may be operable using software that may be stored within storage medium 303. In one embodiment, software upgrades may be communicated to electronic device 300 via wireless communication allowing for efficient system upgrades for electronic device

Filed Via EFS 13 AFF.004C9US

300. Storage medium 303 may include one or several different types of storage devices. For example, storage medium 303 may include programmable gate arrays, ROM devices, RAM devices, EEPROMs, minidisks or other memory devices operable to store information.

[0046] During use, electronic device 300 receives wireless communications of selective information. The information may be transmitted via a wireless communications network and received by electronic device 300 via transceiver 301. Transceiver 301 may be operable to convert the received wireless communication signal into a desirable format and store the received information within storage medium 303. The received information may then be processed by electronic device 300.

[0047] In one embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable as an audio player configured to play digital representations of music. For example, electronic device 300 may also include an MP3 player operable to process the received information into an audio signal. Therefore, electronic device 300 may be used to receive wirelessly communicated MP3 audio files and play these files using an MP3 player when desired. In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be configured as a PDA wherein the PDA includes a web browser operable to wirelessly communicate with the Internet. The PDA device may include a user interface allowing a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device 300.

[0048] By providing a website of selectable information, the PDA devices may provide an efficient embodiment for electronic device 300 in that is allows a user to access and select information using a wireless communication network and receive the selected information using the same or different wireless communication network. In yet another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be configured as a component operable to receive selective information via wireless communication and communicate the information to a second electronic device such as an automobile sound system, home stereo, etc.

[0049] For example, electronic device 300 may utilize transceiver 301 to receive wirelessly communicated information. Electronic device 300 may then be coupled to an

Filed Via EFS 14 AFF.004C9US

automobile sound system using an interface and communicate the received information to the automobile sound system. In this manner, electronic device 300 may be used to provide the automobile sound system with audio files received via wireless communication.

[0050] In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable to communicate the received audio information to an audio system via a localized communications-signaling network. One such network may include utilizing "Bluetooth" communication standard, used to provide communication between electronic devices in a proximal setting. In one embodiment, electronic device 300 may be integrated into an audio component such as a radio receiver. Electronic device 300 integrated into an audio component may be configured to process digital audio files wirelessly communicated to an audio component. In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable to communicate with an analog receiver at a predetermined frequency.

[0051] For example, a specific frequency may be selected (i.e., 93.7 MHz) for communicating the wireless received selected information from electronic device 300 to a localized audio system. Electronic device 300 communication of the wirelessly received information allows a conventional receiver to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the conventional receiver may be configured to receive a digital sub-carrier, oncarrier, or other within a specified frequency. Therefore, electronic device 300 may be operable to locally transmit the signal at a specific frequency thereby allowing the conventional receiver to receive the information. In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable to scan plural bandwidths to receive the selective information. For example, transceiver 301 may be operable to receive selective information across several frequencies and process the received information accordingly.

[0052] In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable to scan several frequencies to obtain the desirable information. For example, a user may select several Internet broadcasts comprised of streaming audio information. Therefore, the information may be

Filed Via EFS 15 AFF.004C9US

transmitted across several wireless frequencies receivable by electronic device 300. Electronic device 300 may then be operable to allow a user to scan wirelessly communicated Internet broadcast signals thereby providing a user selected virtual broadcast radio network. In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may include a user interface operable to communicate with an Internet website operable to display selectable audio information. The Internet website may be configured as a user-preferred environment displaying a users selected audio information. Internet broadcast selections, streaming audio selections, etc.

[0053] With a display device for displaying a Website having selectable information, electronic device 300 may allow a user to select audio information via a user interface and receive the selected information via wireless communication thereby providing a customizable WebRadio device for the user. In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be a modular device configured to be coupled to, for example, a portion of a cars interior. For example, electronic device 300 may be mounted to a portion of a car's console thereby providing a removably coupled electronic device operable to wirelessly receive selected audio information. As a removable device, electronic device 300 may also be coupled to a home audio system, a portable radio system or other systems thereby providing a versatile electronic device operable to receive wirelessly communicated selected audio information.

[0054] In another embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable as a PDA and/or a cellular phone that may be mounted to an automobile's console. Electronic device 300 may then integrate with a user's automobile to provide an all-encompassing communications device. For example, electronic device 300 configured as a PDA and cellular phone may allow for communication with a user's email account, voice mail account, the Internet, as well as allowing for the receipt of selected audio information via wireless communication. Electronic device 300 may be operable in a hands-free mode allowing a user to maintain safe driving fundamentals. During use, electronic device 300 may be processing selective audio information

Filed Via EFS 16 AFF.004C9US

for communicating with an automobile audio system and may further be operating to receive incoming cellular calls.

[0055] Electronic device 300 may be set-up by the user to pause the music being played and allow the received cellular call to be communicated either via an independent speaker or utilizing the automobiles "audio system." Additionally, electronic device 300 may be operable to adjust the listening level of an automobile's audio system, it may play received voice mail messages, allow a user to view the Internet, etc. In one embodiment, electronic device 300 may be operable as a dual mode electronic device capable of receiving both digital and analog wireless communication signals. In this manner, electronic devices may efficiently utilize available bandwidth for receiving selected information from a communications engine. For example, transceiver 301 may be a wireless communications modem operable to receive digital or analog signals.

[0056] FIG. 4 illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention. The GUI may be operable with a computer system, cellular device, PDA, or other electronic devices or systems operable to display the GUI of FIG. 4. The GUI, shown generally at 400, may be displayed using a conventional web browser 402 such as Microsoft.RTM. Internet Explorer, a WAP browser, or other browsers operable to display the audio information. Browser 402 includes browser functions, shown collectively at 403, for navigating a network such as the Internet or an intranet. Homepage 401 may be displayed using browser 402 and may include several functions, features, information, etc. related to audio information. Home page 401 may be developed using several different types of programming (i.e., HTML, XML, Java, etc.) used to developing a network location or website.

[0057] The present invention is not limited to any one specific type of software and may be realized in plurality of ways as can be appreciated by those skilled in the art. Homepage 401 may also include login region 410 allowing a user to log into homepage 401 and display a user-

Filed Via EFS 17 AFF.004C9US

preferred environment. For example, a user may want Radio Dial 412 to appear when a user logs into homepage 401. In another embodiment, a user may want to view a current playlist selected by the user or the status of wirelessly communicated playlist. A user may also provide demographic information allowing advertisers to access the demographic information and provide advertisements based upon the demographic information. For example, an advertiser may want to target Hispanic females in the 21-25 year old age group.

[0058] Through providing demographic information to advertisers, when a user logs into homepage 401 selective advertising can be "targeted" for a group of users. Homepage 401 may also include several tabs for efficiently navigating homepage 401. Library tab 405 may be provided to allow a user to browse available audio information that may be presented by title, genre, artist, decade, culture, etc. Store tab 407 may also be provided for locating items available for purchase such as CDs, PDA devices, MP3 players, wireless communication hardware, interfaces, software or other types of products that may be purchased while on-line. Chat tab 408 may also be provided allowing a user to chat with other users of home page 401. For example, a guest musical artist may be available to chat with visitors of home page 401 via a chat page associated with chat tab 408. Home page 401 may also include contest tab 409 for displaying current contests, prizes, and/or winners.

[0059] Radio tab 406 may also be provided for displaying audio information. For example, radio tab 406 may display a collective menu 411 of selectable functions or features associated with audio information. Top ten lists may be provided to a user based on several different billboard polls or genres. A search engine may be provided allowing a user to search for a specific type of audio information such as an artist, song title, and genre. Internet radio station, etc. In one embodiment, a user may input the lyrics to a song within the search engine. As such, the search engine may locate several different songs having the desirable lyrics and allow a user to select the search results. A user may also use a select a device feature that allows a user to select a destination device for communicating selected audio information. For

Filed Via EFS 18 AFF.004C9US

example, a user may want to communicate a playlist to several different devices such as a PDA, a home computer system, a work computer system, etc.

[0060] As such, a user can communicate selective information to several devices without having to download the information separately for each device. A send a friend link may also be provided allowing a user to send selective audio information to a friend's electronic device. A user may also join a group comprised of individuals that select a certain genre of music to be communicated to the user's electronic device. For example, a user may want to join a group that plays only 50s swing music. As such, the user could communicate the group's selected songs to the user's electronic device. A user may also utilize an email account provided by homepage 401 allowing a user to correspond with others via email. A user may also access a list of guest DJs that may provide playlists of songs chosen by the guest DJ and selectable by a user.

[0061] In one embodiment, a user's radio dial 412 may be provided when a registered user logs into homepage 401. As such, radio dial 412 may include several functional buttons similar to conventional systems such as a volume control and a station control. However, radio dial 412 surpasses the limitations of conventional systems through providing a programmable radio dial of user customized audio information. Radio dial 412 includes several stations that may be programmed using program interface 413. The preset stations may include several different types of user customized preset information such as user selected playlists, Internet broadcast stations, top lists, group playlists, artist-selected lists, on-line radio station, conventional radio stations. Internet phone, cellular phone, etc. and other functions, features, or information associated with audio information.

[0062] Radio dial 412 may also be displayed as a separate user interface and in some embodiments, does not require a "browsing" environment to view radio dial 412. For example, an electronic device, such as a PDA, having a display may graphically present radio dial 412 to a user. One example may be using electronic device in association with an automobile audio system. Electronic device may display radio dial 412 and may allow a user to navigate, modify,

Filed Via EFS 19 AFF.004C9US

select, adjust volume, access daytimer, access phone lists, etc. or perform other functions while the electronic device is used in association with an automobile sound system. Therefore, radio dial 412 may be operable as an application for use with several different types of electronic devices (i.e., computer systems, portable computing devices, cellular phones, etc.) operable to display radio dial 412 and in come embodiments may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device.

[0063] In another embodiment, homepage 401 may allow a user to select when to download the information to an electronic device. For example, a user may want to listen to a certain genre of music at a specific time of day thereby allowing a user to select the information. As such, a user may select a different playlist for every day of the week thereby allowing a user to listen to different songs on different days of the week. The user can further identify when the selected playlist should be available for listening. For example, if a user wanted to listen to "playlist #1" on Monday morning during the drive into work between 8:00 am and 9:00 am, the user would enter the time and the day "playlist #1" would be available for listening. In this manner, the playlist may be communicated to the electronic device thereby allowing a user to listen to selective audio information at a desirable time.

[0064] FIG. 5A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Portable radio 500 includes a mount 501 operable to receive electronic device 502. Mount 501 may include a connector operable to provide communications and power to electronic device 502. During use, electronic device 502 when mounted within portable radio 500 communicates with portable radio to provide remotely received selective audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device 502 may include a user interface allowing a user to access the Internet. Therefore, selective audio information located on the Internet may be accessed by the user and remotely communicated to electronic device 502 coupled to portable radio 500.

Filed Via EFS 20 AFF.004C9US

[0065] In another embodiment, portable radio 500 may include memory operably located within for storing downloaded information. For example, portable radio 500 may include 32 MB of RAM allowing electronic device 502 to receive selective information and download the selective information to memory located within portable radio 500. In this manner, the downloaded music may be operable to be played within portable radio 500 while allowing electronic device to be removed from portable radio 500. Therefore, portable radio 500 including electronic device 502 allows a user to communicate selected audio information to portable radio 500.

[0066] FIG. 5B illustrates automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention. Console 510 includes mount 511 operable to receive electronic device 512. Mount 511 may be located in many different locations within an automobile such as coupled to a sun visor, center console, dashboard, floorboard, etc. Mount 511 allows the user to couple electronic device 512 to the automobile and provide an interface for communication between electronic device 512 and the automobile audio system. Mount 511 may also include a power connection that allows electronic device 512 to use the automobiles power during use. The power connection may also be used in association with a recharging circuit operable to recharge a power supply within the electronic device. During operation, electronic device 512 coupled to mount 511 may receive selected audio information via wireless communication and communicate the selective information to the automobile audio system.

[0067] In one embodiment, the automobile may include memory operable associated with the automobile for storing-information. The memory may be used in association with mount 511 and electronic device 512 to store the selected audio information. In this manner, voluminous audio information can be stored within the memory allowing electronic device 512 to receive additional information. In one embodiment, a mount may be provided for a home audio system (not shown) for downloading selected audio information for use with a home

Filed Via EFS 21 AFF.004C9US

audio system. For example, a mount device may be coupled to a home stereo system such that the upon placing an electronic device such as electronic device 500 within the mount, selected audio information may be communicated to the home audio system thereby allowing a home audio system to be used in association with an electronic device.

[0068] FIG. 6 illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to one embodiment of the present invention. The system, indicated generally at 600, includes email server 601 coupled to a voice mail storage device 602. System 600 further includes a computer system or network terminal 603 such as a computer coupled to network 604. System 600 further includes mount 605 for mounting electronic device 606 for hardwire communication of information. Device 606 may also communicate with network 604 using a wirelessly communication network operably associated with network 604 and coupled, for example, via tower 607.

[0069] During operation, system 600 communicates voice mail messages to a user utilizing email server 601. For example, if a user receives a voice mail message, email server 601 would be notified and a voice mail message would be sent to the user's email account in the form of an email message. For example, a voice mail message would be sent to a user's email account within intranet 604 in the form of an audio file as an attachment to the email. Upon receiving the email, a user may click on the audio file representing the voice mail message to hear the message left by a caller.

[0070] In one embodiment, a user may be accessing the Internet via a phone line and, as such, be unable to receive notification that a voice mail message has been received. System 600 would receive the voice mail message and send an email comprising the voice mail message to the user email account. In this manner, a user can remain connected to the network and receive voice mail without having to log off or disconnect from the Internet. In one embodiment, a user may receive the voice mail message via a portable electronic device. For example, a user may be using remote device 605 operable to receive wirelessly communicated information. System

Filed Via EFS 22 AFF.004C9US

600 would receive the voice mail message and forward the voice mail message to a user's portable electronic device 606. In this manner, a user may be capable of receiving voice emails at remote locations.

[0071] In another embodiment, a user may subscribe to use an Internet email account that may be operably associated with system 600. Utilizing an Internet email account may allow a user the flexibility to check voice email messages from any location in the world. For example, a user may access a "Hotmail" email account while traveling on business in a foreign country. The user, upon gaining access to the "Hotmail" account, would be able to listen to voice mail messages sent to the user via the "Hotmail" email account. Through utilizing an email account to receive voice mail messages, a user may be afforded great flexibility in communicating voice mail messages. For example, a user may be able to forward a voice mail message received in the form of an email to one or a plurality of other email accounts. In this manner, a voice email message may be sent efficiently to other email users.

[0072] For example, a user may maintain a distribution list of individuals working on a particular project that may have a need to hear certain voice email messages. In this manner, a user may efficiently disseminate information to other individuals while adding additional textual information to the body of the email allowing a user to comment on the original voice email message. In another embodiment, a user may forward a received voice email message to another account operable to receive forwarded voice email messages. For example, system 600 may be operable to receive an email message having a voice mail message as an attachment. The system would then be operable to forward the voice mail message to specified phone number, separate email account, and/or voice mail account, etc. thereby providing a user flexibility in receiving voice email.

[0073] In one embodiment, a user may utilize an email account to establish an answering service for voice mails. For example, a user's telephone number may be operable with an email account to provide an answering service. A user may record a message for a specified phone

Filed Via EFS 23 AFF.004C9US

number or extension and, upon receiving an incoming call; the recorded message may be played back to incoming the call's initiator. System 600 would then forward the received voicemail message via an email account to the user. For example, a user may have an account set up at a residence for receiving voicemail messages via a user-defined email account. The user could then forward all received voice mails from the home account to an email account at a place of work. Therefore, the user may have complete access to received voicemail messages. In the same manner, a user could set up their work phone number to forward a voicemail message to the user's home email account thereby allowing a user to receive a voicemail at a home email account. Therefore, system 600 may be operable in a plurality of ways to provide email messages comprised of voicemail messages received via a voice mail or email account.

[0074] FIG. 7 illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step 701 where a voice mail message is left for a user. The message could be at a residence, place of business, etc. The method then proceeds to step 702 where the message may be stored as an audio file within a database operable to store a file comprised of the voice mail message. Upon storing the file, the method proceeds to step 703 where an electronic mail message may be generated. The electronic mail message may be addressed to the recipient of the voice mail message. The method then proceeds to step 704 where the audio file representing the voice mail message is attached to the electronic message.

[0075] Upon attaching the audio file, the method then proceeds to step 705 where the email message may be sent to the email address. Upon sending the email message the method proceeds to step 706 where the method determines if the email message should be sent to a wireless electronic device. If the message is not to be sent to a wireless device, the method proceeds to step 720 where the method ends. If the message is to be sent to a wireless electronic device, the method proceeds to step 707 where a signal may be sent to the wireless electronic device and at step 708 an indication is provided to the electronic device indicating that a

Filed Via EFS 24 AFF.004C9US

voicemail message has been received via a user's email account. The method may then proceed to step 709 where the user decides whether or not to listen to the voice email message. If the user decides not to listen to the voice email message, the method may proceed to step 710 where the method ends. If the user decides to listen to the voice email message, the method proceeds to step 711 where a request may be sent by the electronic device requesting the voice email message be forwarded to the user's electronic device.

[0076] At step 712, the voicemail message may be sent to the user's electronic device. Upon forwarding the voicemail message to the user the method may proceed to step 720 where the method ends. As such, FIG. 7 depicts one method of providing an email message comprised of a voice mail message. Certainly, other methods may be deployed as advancements in technology and are made without departing for the spirit and scope of the present invention.

[0077] FIG. 8 illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step 800 where a user accesses a webpage via the Internet. The webpage may be a home page illustrated in FIG. 4 or other web pages operable to display selectable references to audio information. The method proceeds to step 801 where a user selects desirable audio information. For example, a user may select a single song, a plurality different songs, an entire album, a broadcast station, streaming audio, etc. or other selectable audio information. Upon the user selecting a reference to audio information, the method may proceed to step 802 where a playlist may be created that represents the user's selected audio information.

[0078] The playlist may be variable in size and comprised of a plurality of different types of available audio information. Upon creating a playlist, the method may proceed to step 803 where information associated with the playlist is obtained. For example, a list of network or URL locations comprised of the desirable audio information may be obtained. In this manner, desirable audio information may be obtained from many different sources such as URLs,

Filed Via EFS 25 AFF.004C9US

network addresses, hard drives, databases comprised of audio information, etc. The sources may be accessed to obtain the selected audio information.

[0079] Upon obtaining data associated with the customized playlist, the method may proceed to step 804 where the user is prompted for a destination for the playlist. For example, a user may want to communicate the selected audio information to a remote electronic device, an automobile audio system, a home stereo system, a home computer, an electronic device coupled to a home network or computer system, etc. or other locations or devices operable to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, a user may select a device owned by a friend to accept the selected audio information. For example, a husband may want to send a romantic playlist to his wife on their anniversary. In this situation, the husband would select his wife's electronic device as the receiving device for the selected audio information.

[0080] Upon selecting a device, the method proceeds to step 805 where the method determines the destination of the selected audio information. If the information is to be sent to a device via a wire line connection, the method proceeds to step 813 where playlist data is sent to a user via a wire line connection. The method may then proceed to step 814 where the playlist is executed at the device. If the information is to be sent to a device requiring wireless communication, the method proceeds to step 806 where the information is formatted for communicating the information to a wireless electronic device. For example, a wireless PDA device may be selected as a destination device for the selected audio information. The PDA device may include an audio player, such as an MP3 player operable to play or execute MP3 audio files. In such an embodiment, the method could format the information such that the information may be wirelessly communicated and subsequently played by the MP3 player.

[0081] Upon formatting the information, the method may then proceed to step 807 where the audio information is wirelessly communicated to the selected device. In some embodiments, the device may be operable to receive a limited amount of information based upon storage capacity of the device (i.e., 16 MB). In such a case, the method may divide the information into

Filed Via EFS 26 AFF.004C9US

component parts and periodically communicate the component parts, such as packets, to the electronic device. Upon communicating the audio information, the method may then proceed to step 808 where the signal may be received by the destination or electronic device.

[0082] The method may then proceed to step 809 where the method determines if all of the audio information has been received. For example, if 16 MB or 32 MB of selected audio information was initially transmitted due to capacity limitations of the selected device, the method may query the selected device to determine if capacity is available. If available memory exists, the method may proceed to step 807 where the method may communicate additional audio information based upon the amount of available memory. The method repeats until all of the selected audio information has been transmitted.

[0083] Upon communicating the selected information, the method may proceed to step 810 where the playlist may be executed. For example, a user may select a continuous communication of selected audio information (e.g., several hours of music. Internet broadcast, etc.). As such, the method may continuously play or execute the received audio information. In another embodiment, the method may proceed to step 811 where the method may store or buffer the received information until it is desirable to execute the received selected audio information. As such, upon executing the selected audio information, the method may proceed to step 809 where the method may repeat. In one embodiment, a user may elect to download a broadcast of an on-line radio station. For example, a user may want to listen to a radio station located in a remote location wherein conventional radio receivers could not receive the desired broadcast. For example, a person living in Houston, Tex. may not be able to receive a radio broadcast signal from a radio station in Seattle, Wash. utilizing a conventional radio receiver.

[0084] In accordance with the teachings of the present invention, a user may select an online broadcast or radio station as all or a part of the selected audio information. The user may then receive radio broadcasts without having to use a home computer system or conventional radio receiver.

Filed Via EFS 27 AFF.004C9US

[0085] At step 804, a user may select a device that does not require remote communication of information. For example, a user may elect to communicate the selected audio information to device, such as a personal computer, PDA device, MP3 player, etc. coupled via a network connection to the Internet or an Intranet. The user may receive the selected playlist at the determined device for eventual playing. In one embodiment, a user may select a plurality of devices as destination devices for receiving downloads of the selected audio information. For example, the user may want to download the information to a home stereo system, a PDA device, and an automobile stereo. As such, the selected information may be communicated to more than one destination device. In addition, the format of the download may match or conform to the selected destination device(s).

[0086] The present invention may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate desirable audio information to users by allowing users to select desirable audio information and transmitting the desirable audio information to a specified destination thereby allowing a user to receive on-demand customized audio information. Moreover, the download may occur in an off-line environment, allowing a user to enjoy the selected audio information accessed on-line without having to be on-line or utilizing a browsing environment. In one embodiment of the present invention, the method of FIG. 8 may be modified to allow a user to select a "user group" for receiving customized audio information. For example, a "user group" may include users that prefer contemporary jazz wherein a user may request a certain song. Therefore, a virtual request line may be designed for a specific genre of music allowing "members" to transmit audio information to the "group".

[0087] In another embodiment of the present invention, the method may be modified to allow a user to select a specific genre to be transmitted to the users device. For example, a user may elect to have random country and western music transmitted to a destination device. The user could efficiently create a radio station format and have the format received at a destination device.

Filed Via EFS 28 AFF.004C9US

[0088] In a further embodiment, a user may select a group of genres to be downloaded to a desirable device. As such, the method may be modified to allow a user to select several different genres to download random music within the specified genres. In another embodiment, a user may elect to download the same music as another individual. For example, a user may want to download the same music as their best friend. Therefore the user could elect to download the same music as their friend or group of friends. In another example, a user may want to listen to the same music that an artist listens to on a specific weekday of evening. For example, a user may want to listen to the same music that Barry White listens to on a Saturday night.

[0089] Therefore, the user may select "Barry White's" Saturday night playlist and receive the same playlist Barry White receives on Saturday night. In another embodiment, the method of FIG. 8 may be modified to allow a user to manipulate song post download. For example, a user may want to store, delete, replay, copy, forward, etc. received audio information. Therefore, the method of FIG. 4 may be modified such that a user can manipulate or process the received audio information in a plurality of ways. In one embodiment of the present invention, an on-line radio station may be provided. For example, the radio station may be created for transmitting audio or on-line broadcasts. The on-line broadcasters or hosts may create their own format for broadcast. For example, an on-line radio station may be provided that transmits only children's songs.

[0090] Prior to conception of the present invention, conventional radio stations were monetarily limited to be capable of transmitting music such as children's songs to conventional radio receivers. The present invention, by providing a medium for transmitting selectable audio information, enables the existence of on-line broadcasting with little or no overhead cost for a host. A user may select an on-line broadcast for on-line or off-line delivery. In another embodiment, on-line broadcast of audio information representing books or novels may be provided to individuals such as the visually impaired. For example, an on-line broadcast station

may provide several hours of audio information broadcast representing books or novels to be broadcast with very little overhead.

[0091] FIG. 9 illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Console 900 includes a conventional audio system 901 comprised of a receiver 902 and CD player 903. Interface 904 may be coupled to audio system 901 via plug 905 and cable 908, which may be coupled to an auxiliary line into audio system 901. Interface 904 may also include contact 906 for contacting electronic device 907. Cable 908 may be a multiple conductive cable for providing power from the automobiles power system via a protection circuit or fuse 909 for powering electronic device 907. In one embodiment, interface 904 may be operable to recharge electronic device 907 utilizing a power source associated with an automobile.

[0092] During operation, electronic device 907 may be mounted within interface 904. Electronic device 907 may also be powered or recharged via power line 910 and communicate with the systems audio system via interface cable or bus line 911. Audio information communicated to electronic device 907 may be transferred to audio system 901 such that a user may listen to selected audio information. For example, a user may have previously selected a plurality of audio files to be transmitted to electronic device 907. Electronic device 907 may communicate the selected audio information to the automobiles audio system that utilizes interface 901 thereby allowing the user to listen to selected audio information. In one embodiment, cable 908 may be custom-installed to audio system 901. For example, the cable may be coupled to an auxiliary line for the system's radio or may be coupled to CD player line 912.

[0093] In another embodiment, a radio manufacturer may provide interface 904 as a standard interface integrated into the audio system, thereby allowing communication between electronic device 907, audio system 901 and/or console 900. Electronic device 907 may include a plurality of different types of devices. For example, electronic device 907 may include a PDA

Filed Via EFS 30 AFF.004C9US

device operable to store selected audio information. The information may be either remotely downloaded using an Internet web browser and wireless communication to the PDA device. In another embodiment, selected audio information may communicated to a PDA device via a hard wire coupled to a computer system interfacing with the Internet. In another embodiment, electronic device 907 may include an audio file player operable to play audio files such as MP3s, etc.

[0094] The audio files may be remotely or locally communicated to electronic device 907 and upon coupling to audio system 901, the audio files may be transmitted to audio system 901 in a form receivable by audio system 901. Although the disclosed embodiments have been described in detail, it should be understood that various changes, substitutions and alterations can be made to the embodiments without departing from their spirit and scope.

[0095] The benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of the present invention. Accordingly, the present invention is not intended to be limited to the specific form set forth herein, but on the contrary, it is intended to cover such alternatives, modifications, and equivalents, as can be reasonably included within the spirit and scope of the invention as provided by the claims below.

[0096] While the present invention has been described with respect to a limited number of embodiments, those skilled in the art will appreciate numerous modifications and variations therefrom. It is intended that the appended claims cover all such modifications and variations as fall within the true spirit and scope of this present invention.

Filed Via EFS 31 AFF.004C9US

What is claimed is:

1

2

1	1. A method for targeted advertising, comprising:
2	accessing at least one piece of demographic information associated with a user of
3	a portable device comprising a display, a non-volatile memory, a processing device
4	operable to execute instructions stored in the non-volatile memory, a portion of
5	instructions saved locally at the portable device and configured to facilitate accessing of a
6	network based resource, and at least one wireless transceiver;
7	selecting an advertisement to be delivered to the user based at least in part on the
8	at least one piece of demographic information; and
9	initiating communication of a version of the advertisement that is configured for
10	presentation at the portable device.

- 1 2. The method of Claim 1, wherein the at least one piece of demographic information is selected from a group consisting of a gender demographic, an age demographic, and an ethnic demographic.
 - 3. The method of Claim 1, wherein the at least one piece of demographic information is derived from information input by the user.
- 1 4. The method of Claim 1, further comprising selecting the advertisement to 2 be delivered to the user based at least in part on a second piece of demographic 3 information.
- 1 5. The method of Claim 4, further comprising selecting the advertisement to 2 be delivered to the user based at least in part on a third piece of demographic information.

Filed Via EFS 32 AFF.004C9US

1	6.	The method of Claim 1, further comprising formatting the advertisement					
2	for receipt by	y a cellular telephone, wherein the portable device is operable as a cellular					
3	telephone.						
1	7.	The method of Claim 1, further comprising accepting a user inputting of					
2	the at least o	ne piece of demographic information.					
1	8.	The method of Claim 1, further comprising recognizing that the portable					
2	device is con	nmunicating with a network resource.					
1	9.	The method of Claim 8, wherein the network resource is operable to					
2	communicate	e a streamed delivery of a media originating in a geographic location remote					
3	from a then of	current location of the portable device.					
1	10.	The method of Claim 9, wherein the at least one piece of demographic					
2	information	is a current location of the portable device.					
1	11.	A targeted advertisement system, comprising:					
2	a mei	mory maintaining a piece of demographic information about a user who has a					
3	cellular telep	phone;					
4	a firs	t resource communicatively coupled to the memory and configured to select					
5	a particular a	dvertisement that is targeted for a particular demographic group of which					
6	the user is a	part according to the piece of demographic information; and					
7	a con	nmunication resource communicatively coupled to the first resource and					
8	configured to initiate a sending of the particular advertisement to the cellular telephone.						

1	12.	The system of Claim 11, wherein the communication resource is further						
		format information representing the particular advertisement into a format						
2								
3	receivable by	the cellular telephone.						
1	13.	The system of Claim 11, wherein the communication resource is operable						
2	to utilize hype	er text markup language.						
1	14.	The system of Claim 11, wherein the memory is maintaining a second						
2	piece of demo	ographic information about the user, further wherein the first piece relates to						
3	a gender of th	e user and the second piece relates to an age of the user.						
	_	•						
1	15.	The system of Claim 11, wherein the piece of demographic information is						
2	derived from	information input by the user.						
1	16.	The system of Claim 11, further comprising the cellular telephone,						
2	wherein the co	ellular telephone comprises a processor, a communication module						
3	configured to	receive a wirelessly communicated collection of digital data packets, a						
4	display config	gured to present a user interface, a memory operable to store an over the air						
5	1 ,	pplication, and a Bluetooth communication module.						
1	17	A						
1	17.	A computer readable medium to store computer executable modules for						
2	use by an adv	ertising resource, the computer executable modules comprising:						
3	a com	puter executable demographic module to identify a first and a second piece						
4	of demograph	ic information about a user with a portable device that is capable of						

5

communicating with a wireless network; and

6	a computer executable advertising module to select a targeted advertisement to be
7	sent to the portable device, wherein the targeted advertisement is selected based upon at
8	least the first piece of demographic information.

- 1 18. The computer readable medium of Claim 17, further comprising a computer executable database module to maintain a user name and password for the user.
- 1 19. The computer readable medium of Claim 17, further comprising an insertion module to initiate communication of the targeted advertisement to the portable device.
- 1 20. The computer readable medium of Claim 17, further comprising a 2 formatting module to ensure that the targeted advertisement is presentable by the portable 3 device.

Filed Via EFS 35 AFF.004C9US

SYSTEM AND METHOD TO COMMUNICATE TARGETED INFORMATION

Abstract of the Disclosure

A method for targeted advertising is disclosed. The method includes accessing at least one piece of demographic information associated with a user of a portable device, selecting an advertisement to be delivered to the user based at least in part on the demographic information, and initiating communication of a version of the advertisement configured for presentation at the portable device.

Filed Via EFS 36 AFF.004C9US

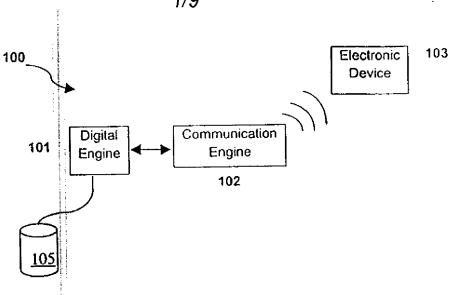


FIG. 1

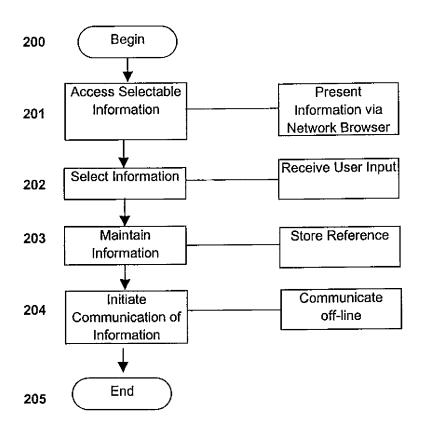
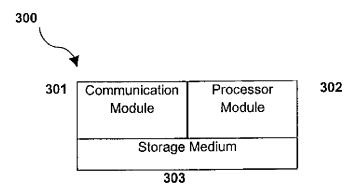


FIG. 2



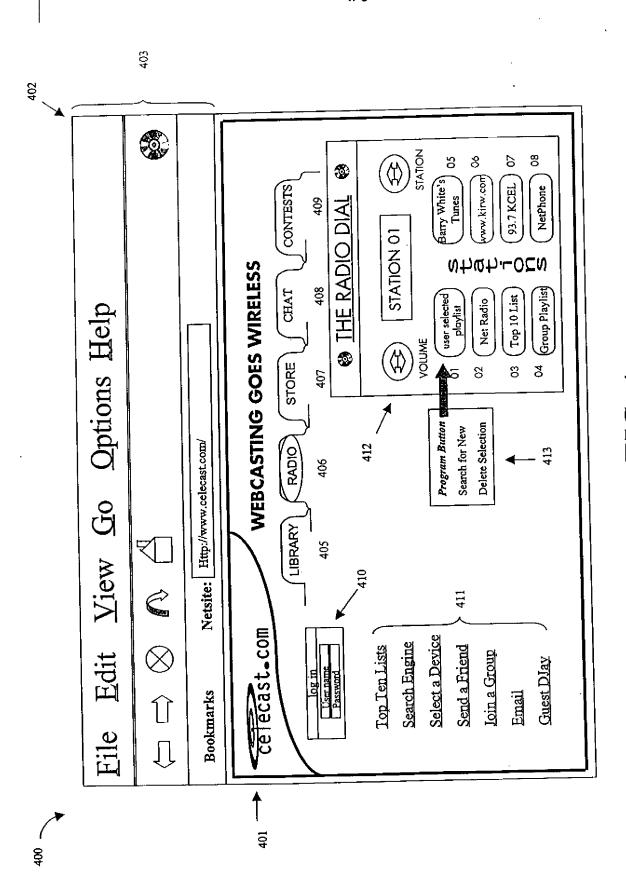
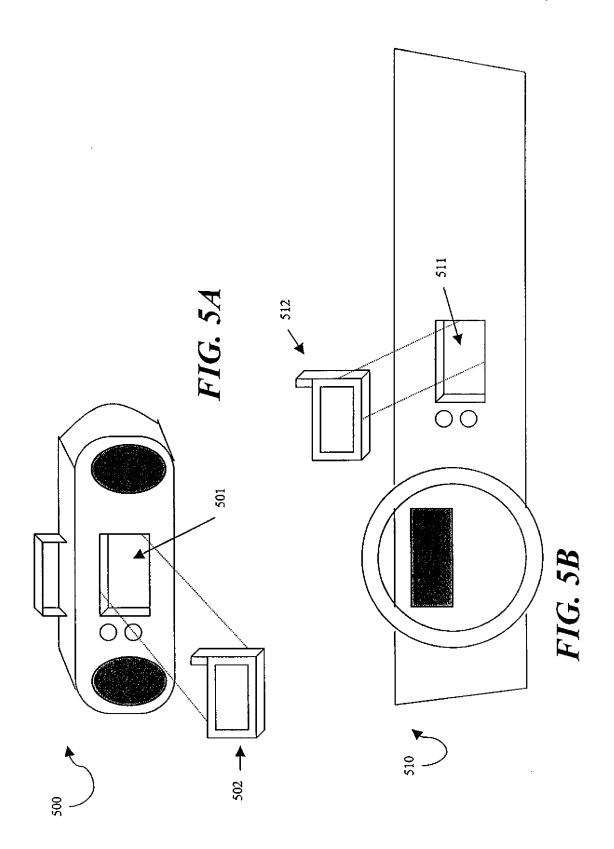
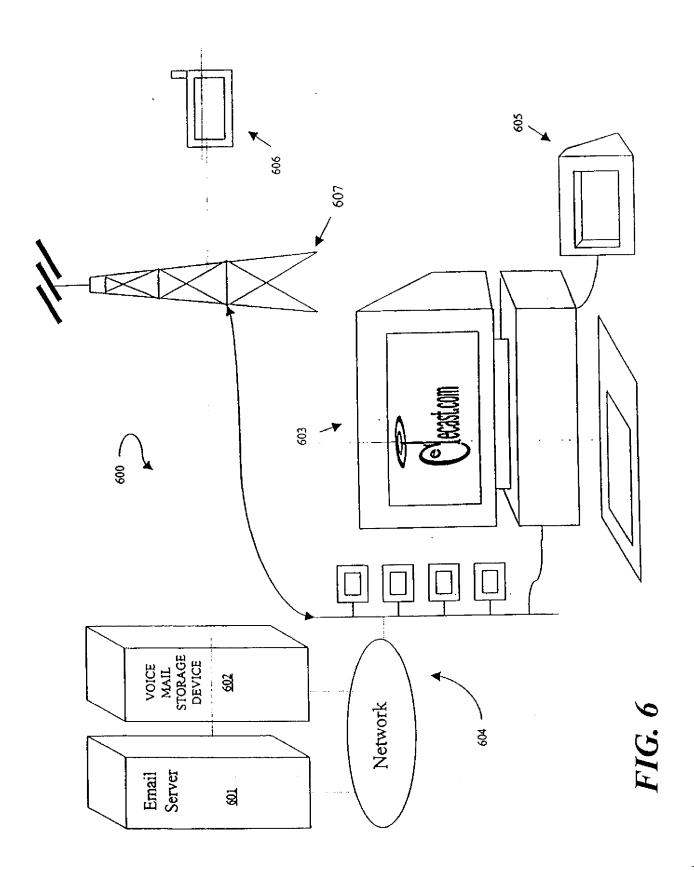
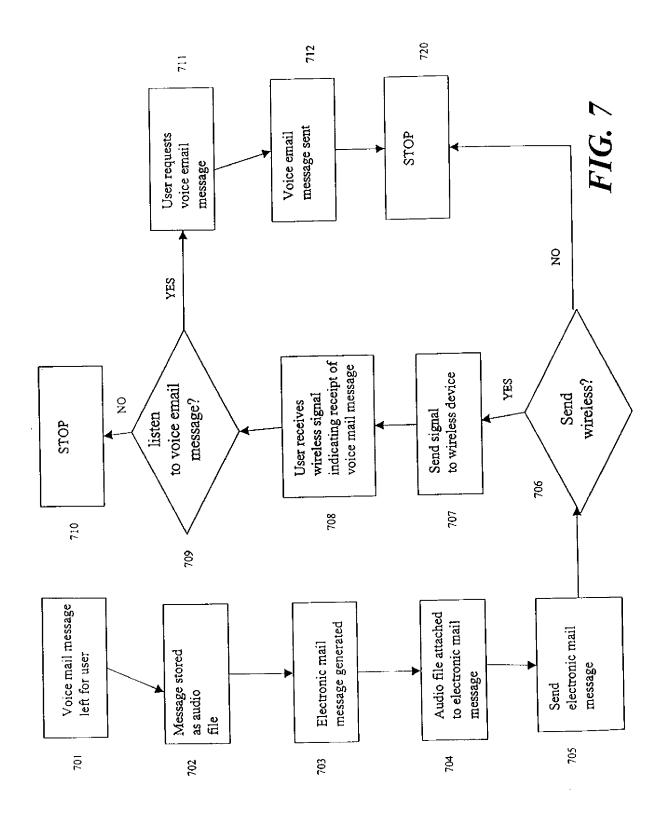
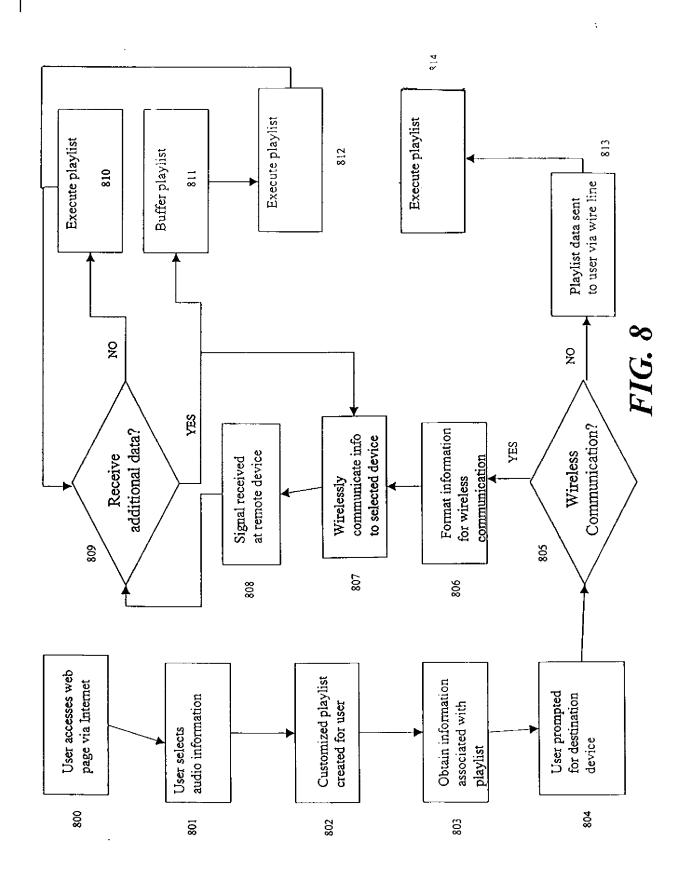


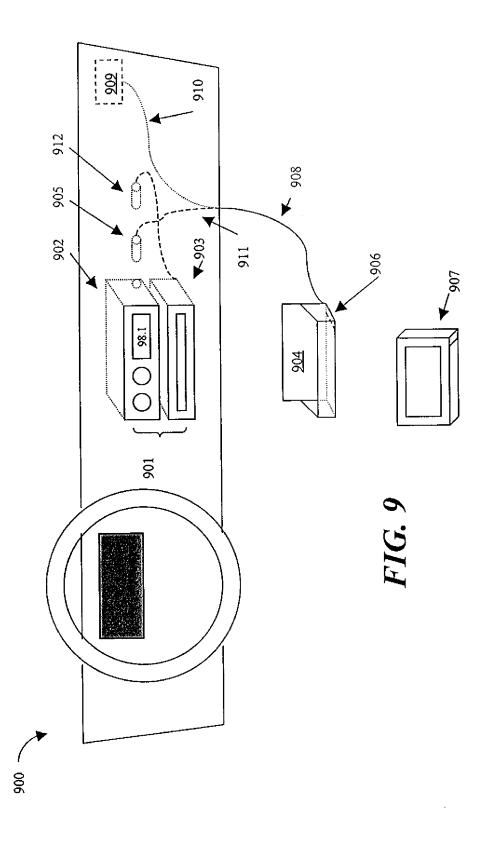
FIG. 4











Attorney Docket No.: 111111.1111-5C

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below adjacent to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter that is claimed and for which a patent is sought by way of the application entitled

Method for Managing Media

which (check)	is filed with this Declaration and Power of Attorney and marked with the above title and/or Attorney Docket Number, and which is the final application provided to me pro se and is amended by the Preliminary Amendment attached hereto. was filed on as Application Serial No. and was amended on (if applicable).							
I hereby state the claims, as a	nat I h mende	ave reviewed and understand the ed by any amendment referred t	ne contents of the above identi to above.	fied applica	tion, including			
		uty to disclose information, walations, § 1.56.	hich is material to patentabil	ity as defin	ed in Title 37,			
foreign application(s) of have also identificational are	I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate or under § 365(a) of any PCT international application(s) designating at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate or any PCT international application(s) designating at least one country other than the United States of America filed by me on the same subject matter having a filing date before that of the application(s) of which priority is claimed:							
[Prior Foreign Application	on(s)	Priority	Claimed			
Numb	Number Country Day/Month/Year Filed Yes No							
I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.								
A	pptic	ation Number(s)	Filing Data (MM	/DD/YYYY)			
			<u> </u>					

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 120 of any United States application(s), or 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT international application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56 which became

available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U. S. Parent Application or PCT Parent Number	Parent Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Parent Patent Number (if applicable)			
09/537,812	03/28/2000	7,187,947			
10/947,755	09/23/2004	7,324,833			

I hereby appoint the attorney(s) and/or agent(s) associated with customer number 65550 and the additional attorneys listed below to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

I declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true, and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Title 18, United States Code, § 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Please direct all correspondence concerning this application to the USPTO Customer Number, if provided, or otherwise to the firm named below:

RUSSELL W. WHITE

10904 DOSWELL COVE Austin, Texas 78739

Telephone: (512) 301-5518

Full name of sole (or first joint) inventor:	Russell W. White	
	-m	

Inventor's Signature: Date: 03/01/0°
Citizenship: US

Residence: Austin, Texas Citizenship: US
Post Office Address: 10904 Doswell Cove

Austin, Texas 78739

Full name of sole (or second joint) inventor: Kevin R. Imes

Inventor's Signature:

Residence: Austin, Texas

Date: 03/01/07

Citizenship: US

Post Office Address: 7309 Tanaqua Lane Austin, Texas 78739 Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).									
Thereby ap									
X Practiti		ed with the Customer		21906					
OR Practiti	OR Practitioner(s) named below (if more then ten practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):								
	****	ame	Registra Numb	ation	Na		Registration Number		
			7,44117						

-						***************************************			
			L		. Daland Mater Materi	and Tradamas	rk Office (USPTO) in		
connection	with any and al	to represent the under patent applications ass	igned <u>onh</u>	y to the	nugeraidued accolding re	the USPTO (assignment records or		
assignment	documents atta	ached to this form in acc	ordance v	viin 37 C	FR 3.73(D).				
Please char	ige the corresp	ondence address for the	application	on identi	ned in the attached state	inciir aimai 31	en et dinatal ac		
★ The ad	dress associate	ed with Customer	21906	i					
OR									
Firm or	al Name			************					
Address	,								
City State Zip									
Country									
Telephone				Email					
Assignee N	lame and Ade	dress:							
Affinity La	bs of Texas, L	LC							
3838 River Austin, TX	Place Bouleva 78730	ıra							
	Call to the same	together with a sta	lanions	inidar	37 CER 3 73/b) /For	m PTO/SB/	6 or equivalent) is		
		each application in of the practitioners a signee, and must ide							
	***************************************	SIGN	ATURE	of Assi	anes of Record				
	The individu	al whose signature and	litle is sup	pplied be	elow is authorized to act				
Signature	A	Hite		······································	***************************************	Date	9//7/08		
Name	Russell W. W	hite				Telephone	512-217-3524		
Title	Vice-Presider	1 t				سعا جر مامقدم در داد	wife to the postioushich is to		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 GFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT U	NDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)
Applicant/Patent Owner: Russell W. White, et al.	
Application No./Patent No.: Filed Concurrently	Filed/Issue Date: May 27, 2011
Titled: System and Method to Communicate Targeted In	formation
	mited Liability Company
(Name of Assignee) (Type states that it is:	of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
1. the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;	
2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title and intere (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is	
3 the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of	(a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either:	
	patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United , Frame , or for which a copy therefore is attatched.
OR	
B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/s	patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
	-
From: Russell W. White, Kevin R. Imes The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tolerand Reel 018954 , Frame 0111 , or for white	
2. From: Affinity Labs, LLC To	The Russell White, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Ti Reel 020941 , Frame 0844 , or for wh	ademark Office at
3. From: The Russell White, LLC To	Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and To Reel <u>020963</u> , Frame <u>0072</u> , or for wh	rademark Office at ich a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supp	plemental sheet(s).
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFF	
[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignmen accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the rec	
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on the	pehalf of the assignee.
Signature	Date
Mark J. Rozman Printed or Typed Name	512-418-9944 Telephone number
i inted of Typed Hante	relephone number

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

	Annua Data Nanta	AFF DOACOUS					
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.7		AFF.004C9US					
	Application Number						
Title of Invention System and Metho	od to Communicate Targeted Information	n					
he application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains he bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76. his document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or he document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.							
Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2							
Portions or all of the application associate to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Application associated to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only.)		nay fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant ay not be filed electronically.)					
Applicant Information:							
Applicant 1		,					
Applicant Authority	al Representative under 35 U.S.C.	Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C.					
Prefix Given Name	Middle Name Fam	ily Name Suffix					
Russell	W. Whit	e					
Residence Information (Select One) US	Residency O Non US Residency	Active US Military Service					
City Austin Sta	State/Province TX Country of Residence i United States						
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i Unite	ed States						
Mailing Address of Applicant:							
Address 1							
Address 2							
City	State/Province						
Postal Code	Country i						
All Inventors Must be Listed - Additional	I Inventor Information listed below.						
Applicant 2							
Applicant Authority Inventor Lega	al Representative under 35 U.S.C.	Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C.					
Prefix Given Name	Middle Name Fam	ily Name Suffix					
Kevin	R. Imes						
Residence Information (Select One) US Residency O Non US Residency O Active US Military Service							
City Austin Sta	te/Province TX Country of Re	sidence i United States					
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i United States							
Mailing Address of Applicant:							
Address 1							
Address 2							
City	State/Province						
Postal Code	Country i						
O All Inventors Must be Listed - Additional Inventor Information listed below.							

Form Sb0014 (Modified) Rev. 2-2007

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number		AF	F.004C9U	S					
			Арр	Application Number							
Title of Inv	ention	System and Method	to Cor	mmunicate Ta	argete	d Informati	on				
Corresp	ondence li	nformation:			<u> </u>						
	Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).										
An A	An Address is being provided for the Correspondence Information of this application.										
Customer N	umber	21906									
Email Addre	ess										
Email Addre	ess										
Email Addre	ess										
Applicat	ion Inform	ation:									
Title of the I		System and Method t	for Co	mmunicating) Media	Content					
Attorney Do	cket Number	AFF.004C9US			Small	Entity Sta	tus C	Claimed			
Application	Туре	Non-Provisional									
Subject Mat	ter				,						
Suggested (Class (if any)				Sub C	lass (if an	у)				
Suggested ⁻	Technology Ce	enter (if any)									
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)					Sugge	gested Figure for Publication (if any)					
Publicati	ion Inform	ation:									
Requ	Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)										
and a	Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not been and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.										
Represe	ntative Inf	ormation:			·						
Representation this information the control of the	tive information tion in the App Customer Nu	n should be provided flication Data Sheet documber or complete the used for the Represent	es not Repi	t constitute a resentative N	power lame s	of attorned ection be	y in ti Iow.	he applica	tion (see 37 (CFR 1.32). 🕺
Please Sele	Please Select One: Customer Num			O US Pat	ent Pra	ctitioner	0	Limited R	ecogr	nition (37	CFR 11.9)
Customer Number 21906											
Prefix	Given Name		Midd	dle Name		Family N	ame				Suffix
Pagistration	Number		<u> </u>	• .				···-			
Registration Prefix	Given Name		Mid	dle Name	·	Family N	- ame				Suffix
TIONA	Siven Haine		wildt	GIE HAINE		ranny IV	ane				Julix
Registration	Number										
- registration											

Application Data 9	Sheet 37 CFR 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Application Number	
Title of Invention	System and Method to	o Communicate Targeted Inforr	mation

Domestic Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Pending		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12/495,190	Continuation		2009-06-30

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Patented		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12/015,320	Continuation		2008-01-16

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Patented		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
10/947,755	Continuation		2004-09-23

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Patented		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
09/537,812	Continuation		2000-03-28

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status			
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
-			

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	AFF.004C9US
Application Data	Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	System and Method to	o Communicate Targeted Inform	mation

Signature:

A signature of CFR 1.4(d) fo	signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 FR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.						
Signature	-21	M-/1	n	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	5/27/11		
First Name	Mark	Last Name	Rozman	Registration Number	42,117		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1451. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:	System And Method T	ō Communicate	Targeted Informa	tion	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White				
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas				
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US				
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:					
Utility application filing	1011	1	330	330	
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	540	540	
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	220	220	
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	1090

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	10184665
Application Number:	13117507
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7767
Title of Invention:	System And Method To Communicate Targeted Information
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Russell W. White
Customer Number:	21906
Filer:	Mark J. Rozman/Stephanie Petreas
Filer Authorized By:	Mark J. Rozman
Attorney Docket Number:	AFF.004C9US
Receipt Date:	27-MAY-2011
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	14:01:35
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1090
RAM confirmation Number	320
Deposit Account	201504
Authorized User	ROZMAN,MARK J.

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal of New Application	AFF004C9USPatentApplication	252201	no	4
1	Transmittal of New Application	Transmittal.pdf	50fb2824b931f7ee25d1bc489f6babd9a0b 17ecf	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
2		AFF004C9USPatent Application.	166690	yes	36
-		pdf	d7abf4aadd2adb40d35190aa26674d1aa9d bac74	,	
	Multip	art Description/PDF files in .	zip description		
	Document Des	scription	Start	Eı	nd
-	Specificat	ion	1	3	31
	Abstrac	t	32	3	35
	Abstrac	t	36	3	36
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Drawings-only black and white line	AFF004C9USDrawings.pdf	341625	no	9
3	drawings	Arrou4C903Diawings.pui	babd9c68006703b77c89de26d73dc6fecbe 98dec	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	AEEOOACOUS Doclaration adf	159040	no	2
4	Oath or Declaration filed	AFF004C9USDeclaration.pdf	5db0f79c88422eb950c567c013100e61f90 b86b2	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Power of Attorney	AFFINITYExecutedPOA.pdf	445573	no	1
3	rower of Attorney	AFFINITTEXECUTEUR OA.put	caee145113daedd76f6d7e56a4a9b09853f 705a6	no	ı
Warnings:			•		
Information:					
	Assignee showing of ownership per 37	AFF004C0115272b = 45	91446		
6	CFR 3.73(b).	AFF004C9US373b.pdf	b4935e40c30e620150ec40297ac26d2132d 26366	no	1
Warnings:				<u>'</u>	
Information:					
7	Application Data Sheet	AFF004C9USAppDataSheet.pdf	276370	no	4
-			a50face7000e90ffd8b222fac312f4331ab54 4f1		·

Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
8	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	32630	no	2
			6aff29cb450cfbe3a7b9134170c78561b3c8 e2e8		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes): 1765575		65575			

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.